

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
 Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
 Website: www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in

## SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

### Minutes of the Meeting of Board of Studies

**Dated- 24-07-2017**

#### **Minutes of Meeting of Board of Studies**

The meeting of board of studies of the School of Mechanical Engineering was conducted at 10 A.M. on 24<sup>th</sup> July, 2017 under the chairmanship of the Head of the Department- School of Mechanical Engineering.

#### **Members Present:**

Chairperson: Dr. B R Bundel, HoD

Invitees:

- |  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 1. Dr. Ashok Arora                     | Pro Vice-Chancellor, Academics, LU |
| 2. Dr. G V Ramaraju                    | Pro Vice-Chancellor, R&D, LU       |
| 3. Dr. Vikram Singh (External Invitee) | Professor, ME, YMCAUST             |
| 4. Dr Alok Aggarwal                    | Assoc. Dean, R&D, LU               |
| 5. Dr. Pragati Kapoor                  | Assoc. Dean, Academics, LU         |

Internal Members...

1. Mr. R K Deb
2. Mr. Nishant Mani
3. Mr. Ritesh Sharma

Following points were discussed and the recommendations of the board are summarized as below:

1. List of Examiners for question Paper setting and conduct of external practical examinations was approved. Annexure 1
2. Following changes were made in the scheme of B.Tech. (ME) & M.Tech. (ME):
  - a) The following new courses were introduced in the syllabus of B.Tech. ME:

1	ME-311B	Power Plant Engineering
2	ME401B	Mechanical Vibration
3	ME403B	Automobile Engineering
4	ME211B	Operation Management
5	ME204B	Production Engineering
6	ME302B	Computer Integrated Manufacturing
7	ME308B	Mechanical (ME) SQC
8	MEA302B	Introduction to Electric Vehicle Technology
9	MEA403B	Auto Electrical Equipments
10	MEA407B	Future Transportation Fuels and Emission Control

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
 Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
 Website: www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in

b) The following new courses were introduced in the syllabus of M.Tech. ME:

1	MEP505B	Statistical Quality Control
2	MEP601B	CAD CAM for Manufacturing
3	MEP603B	Mechanics of Metal Forming
4	MED501B	Advanced Vibrations and Acoustics
5	MED503B	Advanced Stress Analysis
6	MED504B	Computer Aided Design

- *The previous total credits for B. Tech ME were 214 and under proposed scheme it's 204*
  - *The ME 403A has been renamed as ME 4E7A and has been converted to elective subject.*
  - *ME 473A has been dropped.*
3. The status of Ph. D research Scholars was briefed by the HoD, ME as per the reference received in the RPAC reports
  4. Academic achievements and future plans of the department were discussed and it was resolved to further enhance the department in academic as well as extra co-curricular activities.
  5. Transfer of departmental PDP (PD- 358) from semester 6 to semester 7 for the current semester only i.e. July 2017 session, was approved.
- No other point was discussed. The meeting ended with a vote of thanks to the chair.



Dr. B R Bundel

HoD, School of Mechanical Engineering.



Registrar



## School of Education

### **Minutes of BOS (Board of Studies) Meeting held on 22<sup>nd</sup> January 2018**

**The School of Education held its Board of Studies Meeting on 22<sup>nd</sup> Jan 2018 at 9.30 a.m. in the**

**Office of The Dean Academics. The following members attended the meeting:**

- 1) Prof. (Dr.) Pragati Kapoor      Dean, Academic Affairs, Lingaya's Vidyapeeth
- 2) Ms. Hema Gupta                  Incharge, School of Education, Lingaya's Vidyapeeth
- 3) Ms. Swati Naithani              Asstt. Professor, School of Education, Lingaya's Vidyapeeth
- 4) Ms. Upasana Chaudhary      Asstt. Professor, School of Education, Lingaya's Vidyapeeth
- 5) Ms. Annu Rathi                  Asstt. Professor, School of Education, Lingaya's Vidyapeeth
- 6) Dr. Pawan Kumar                Associate. Professor, School of Education, Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

**The agendas for the meeting were as follows:**

1. **Review Of B.Ed. Syllabus and Scheme of Studies for IInd and IVth Semester**
2. **Review of M.Ed. Syllabus and Scheme of Studies for IInd and IVth Semester**
3. **Schedule of Co-Curricular Activities.**

**The board of members and Expert unanimously agreed upon the following points:-**

1. **Review of B.Ed. Syllabus and Scheme for IInd Semester**
2. **The IInd Semester will now consists of 24 credits (Marks=700)**
3. **Approval of syllabus of a new paper code **BED-120 (Historical and sociological foundations of Education) in the IInd semester.****
4. **Introducing both the Pedagogy papers in IInd semester.** The students will be offered any two choices based on their subjects of Graduation/Post graduation with due consultation with the class counselor. It was also decided that two language papers will not be offered together.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

5. Approval of syllabus of a new paper code **BED-136 (Teaching of Business studies)**
6. **Introducing new practical paper BED-231 (Reading and reflecting on text)**
7. **Following components to be included in the scheme of B.Ed. IInd semester.**



(Ms. Hema Gupta)

In-charge, School of Education



Registrar



## SEMESTER-II

### B.Ed. SEMSTER -II (2018-19)

Semester- II (Credits= 24) (Marks= 700)								
Course No.	course code	Paper Title	Mark s	Credit	Internal Assessment Weightage			External Assessment Weightage
					MSE -I	Projectwork	TOTAL	TOTAL
1	BED-115	Learning and Teaching	100	4	10	20	30	70
2	BED-120	Historical and sociological foundations of education	100	4	10	20	30	70
3	BED-117	Assessment for learning	100	4	10	20	30	70
4		Pedagogy (Any Two)						
4.1	BED-121	Teaching of Hindi	100	4	10	20	30	70
4.2	BED-122	Teaching of English	100	4	10	20	30	70
4.3	BED-123	Teaching of Math's	100	4	10	20	30	70
4.4	BED-128	Teaching of Commerce	100	4	10	20	30	70
4.5	BED-129	Teaching of Life Science	100	4	10	20	30	70
4.6	BED-126	Teaching of Home Science	100	4	10	20	30	70
4.7	BED-134	Teaching of Sanskrit	100	4	10	20	30	70
4.8	BED-136	Teaching of Business studies	100	4	10	20	30	70
5.1	BED-124	Teaching of Social Science	100	4	10	20	30	70
5.2	BED-125	Teaching of Integrated Science	100	4	10	20	30	70
5.3	BED-127	Teaching of Accountancy	100	4	10	20	30	70

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
 Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
 Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

5.4	BED-130	Teaching of Economics	100	4	10	20	30	70
5.5	BED-	Teaching of Computer	100	4	10	20	30	70

## SEMESTER II

**Course Title: Historical & Sociological Foundations of Education**

**Credits:4**

**Course Code: BED-120**

**MM:100**

### Objectives

- To enable student teachers to understand the importance of policies & programs during pre & post-independence era.
- Comprehend the system of Indian education.
- Analyze the forces affecting the education system.
- Critically examine the issues and concerns of education in the socio-cultural context in India.
- Sensitize with the cause & effects of social evils
- Inculcation of sensitivity & values in education.
- Develop vision for future of Indian education.

### Course Content:

#### Unit-I: Historical development of Indian Education

- Pre-Independence Development in Indian education
  - Pre-British Period (Vedic, Buddhist, Muslim)
  - Prominent Characteristics of Education in India During Colonial Period ( special reference to Anglicist- Oriental Controversy, Downward Filtration Theory & Basic Education)
  - Knowledge Commission
  - RTE 2009

#### Unit-II: Contemporary development of Indian Education

- System Of Indian Education
  - UEE

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

- USE (RMSA)
- Higher Education (RUSA)
- Issues of Indian Education
  - Vocationalisation of Education (Skill Development)

## Decentralization of Educational Administration (Administrative Hierarchy)

- 
- Autonomy & Accountability in Higher Education
- Student Unrest (Special reference to Lingdoh Committee Report)
- Agencies Of Indian Education
- UGC
- NCERT
- NCTE
- NAAC
- CBSE
- RCI(Rehabilitation Council of India)
- Role of Education in reproducing dominance & challenges of Marginalization with reference to Class, Caste, Gender & Religion.
- Sensitization towards Social Evils (Inequality and Social Exclusion on basis of Class, Caste, Gender & Religion).
- Teacher & Society: A Critical Appraisal of the status of a Teacher in Indian Society.

## Practical Assignments / Field Engagements

- The students will be engaged in community work wherein they would study the role of education in schools in reproducing dominance & challenges Marginalization with reference to Class, Caste, Gender & Religion and look at the prevailing in equality and social exclusion. They are expected to prepare a report on the same.

## Suggested Readings:

- Anand, C L and et al (1993) Teacher and Education in the Emerging Indian Society, NCERT, New Delhi.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
 Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
 Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

- Aggarwal (2002) - Landmarks in the history of Modern Indian Education, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. - Aggarwal, J.C. (2002) – Development of Modern Indian education, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- Biswa Ranjan Purkait (2001) - Milestones in Modern Indian Education, New Central Book Agency, Calcutta –
- Chandra, B. (2005). Modern India. Newdelhi. NCERT
- Dash, M. (2000). Education in India: Problems and Perspectives. Newdelhi: Atlantic
- Government of India (GoI) (1966). National Education Commission (1964-66), Ministry of Education: New Delhi. Government of India (GoI) (1986/92).
- New Education Policy, MHRD: New Delhi.
- Gore M.S. (1994). Indian Education – Structure and Process. Macmillon: Delhi.. New

Delhi: Rawat Pub.

- Humayun Kabir (1951). Education in New India. London: George Allen and Unwin Ltd. Jagannath Mohanty (1998). Jayapalan, N. Modern Trends in Indian Education. Hyderabad: Neelkamal Publication. New Delhi: Deep and Deep
- Delors, Jacques (1996) Learning the Treasure Within, Report to UNESCO of the
- International Commission on Education for Twenty-first Century, UNESCO.
- Dewey, John. (1952). The School and the Child, New York.
- (Also available in Hindi School aur Bachche Translation: RRCEE)
- Gandhi M K (1956) Basic Education, Ahmedabad, Navjivan.
- Govt. of India (1952) Report of the Secondary Education Commission, New Delhi
- Govt. of India, MHRD (1986, Revised 1992) National Policy of Education, New Delhi
- Govt. of India, MHRD (1992) Programme of Action (Draft) New Delhi, Aravali Printers and Publishers.
- Mani R S (1964) Educational Ideas and Ideals of Gandhi and Tagore,
- Saraswathi T S (1999) Culture, Socialization and Human Development, Sage Publication.
- Kumar (Eds.) (1985). Sociological Perspectives in Education: A Reader. Delhi: Chanakya Publications.



- Kumar, Krishna (1988). What is Worth Teaching. New Delhi: Orient Longman.

Listening to Available audio  
Gandhi (Also e Hindi Gyan r  
in Shaekshik Varchasav.  
New Delhi:  
Granthshilpi.)

## SEMESTER II PRACTICAL

### Paper: Reading and Reflecting on Texts

**Credits:2**

**Paper Code: BED-231**

**MM:100**

### Objectives of the Course:

- To enable student-teachers to read and respond to a variety of texts in different ways and also learn to think together and appreciate that depending on the text and the purposes of reading, responses may be personal or creative or critical or all of these together.
- To develop meta-cognitive awareness in student-teachers to become conscious of their own thinking processes as they engage with diverse texts.
- To enhance their capacities as readers and writers by becoming participants in the process of reading.

### Course Content:

#### Readings for Discussion, Analysis and Reflection (In depth Reading of any Five of the following):

- Delpit, Lisa D. (1988). The Silenced Dialogue: Power and Pedagogy in Educating Other People Children. *Harvard Educational Review* 58(3), 280-298.
- Donovan, M. S. And Bransford, J. D. (Ed.) (2005). *How students learn*. Washington DC: The National Academies Press, Chapter 1: Introduction 1-26, Chapter 13: Pulling Threads 569-590.

Gilligan, C. (1977). In a Different Voice: Women's Conception of Self and Morality. *Harvard Educational Review*, 47 (4), 481-517

*Learning*. Noida: Harper Collins. Chapter 4: Child Development, 79-96.

- Wood, D. (2000). Narrating Professional Development: Teacher's stories as texts for improving practice. *Anthropology and Education Quarterly*, 31(4), 426-448.

**Audio-visual Resources :) Any Three of the following to be screened for the student-teachers and discussion to be followed)**

- *A New Education for a New India* ( CD ROM) (By Gnostic Centre/NCTE)
- *Had-Anhad: Journeys with Ram and Kabir* by Shabnam Virmani  
<http://www.kabirproject.org/>
- *Teacher's Journey*: An observational film on teaching methodologies of a primary school teacher in a single-teacher school in MP, India. Director-Deepak Verma,
- Azim Premji Foundation. For copies contact –  
[madhumita@azimpremjifoundation.org](mailto:madhumita@azimpremjifoundation.org)
- *Where Knowledge is Free*: A documentary film about children branded by Caste and excluded from education. Director Binitesh Baruri. Available at Indian Institute of Dalit Studies, Q-3, Green Park Ext., New Delhi-16, Ph. 91-11-41643981 <http://www.dalitstudies.org.in>.

**Course Title: Teaching of Business Studies**

**Credits: 4**

**Course Code: BED136**

**MM: 100**

**Objectives of the course:**

To develop in the student-teachers awareness why business studies is taught at +2 level.

- To develop an analytical ability to appraise the existing CBSE curriculum of Business Studies meant for +2 students, and its comparison with other school boards

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
NAAC ACCREDITED  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

- To familiarize with the nature of business studies being taught at the school level
- To be conversant with the different methods of teaching meant for teaching +2 students,
- To instil the competence of organizing co-curricular activities for enriching the subject matter of business studies,
- To develop the tools and techniques of evaluation for appraising and enhancing students knowledge in Business Studies,
- To develop awareness of curricular innovations in Business Studies.

## Unit - I: Introductory Framework

- **Business Studies:** Nature & Need and objectives of Business Studies, its scope and rationale of its introduction at senior school level, recent advancements in Business Studies. Evolution of education for business.
- **Curriculum of Business Studies:** Concept of curriculum and syllabus. Comparative analysis of the present syllabus of CBSE with ICSE. Critical appraisal of present syllabus developed by CBSE/ICSE.
- **Integration of Business Studies with other subjects:** Concept, objectives and Importance of Integration. Integration of Business Studies with other subjects – Accountancy, Economics, Social Science and English language.

## Unit - II: Objectives and Planning for Business Education

- Nature of general & specific objectives, behavioural objectives, techniques of writing objectives
- Micro Teaching.
- Unit Planning and Lesson Planning.

## Unit–III: Pedagogy of Business Studies

- Lecture Method
- Discussion Method

Group work & collaborative learning

## Project Method

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
NAAC ACCREDITED  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

- Problem Solving method
- Teaching through Games
- ICT as a Resource in Teaching-Learning
- Case Studies
- Development of Higher Order Thinking Skills (through following activities)

Collaborative group activities, Problem-solving activities and Questioning for development of critical thinking.

## Co-curricular activities

- Business Studies based co-scholastic activities and their utility, linkage of

school and outside organizations for strengthening knowledge about business.

## Instructional Media

- Meaning, Types of Instructional Media, scope of using Instructional Multi Media for the teaching of Business Studies.
- Textbook: Features of a good textbook, Selection of text books, reference books and professional journals for business studies.(Educational tours to any business organisation)
- Use of web quest, blogs and social media for teaching-learning Business studies.

## Unit - IV: Technology Integration and Evaluation

- **Technology integration:** NTeQ model for Business Studies at senior school level, Blended learning
- **Evaluation:** Concepts of Evaluation, Measurement & Tests. Types of Evaluation.
- Use of portfolio
- Development of Achievement test in Business Studies. Types of test items.

## Practical Assignments/Field engagement (Any one):

- Develop a game for teaching some Business Studies topic (explain step by step, the process of developing this game, giving its rules of participation)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

- Develop a Multi-Media lesson using appropriate ICT resources and transacting the same before peers in simulated teaching exercise.
- Identifying and Evaluating ICT resources suitable for teaching Business Studies
- Organise a co-curricular activity for strengthening the knowledge of any topic taught recently in the class.

## Suggested Readings:

- Bhatia, S.K. (2012). Teaching of Business Studies and Accountancy. New Delhi: Arya Book Depot.
- Bhatia, S.K. (1979), Teaching of Principles of Commerce and Accountancy, CIE Publication, Delhi.
- Calfrey C. Alhon(1988), Managing the Learning Process in Business Education, Colonal Press USA
- Musselman Vernon A. and Musselman Donald Lee. (1975). Methods in Teaching Basic Business Subjects, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed Dannirl III. The Interstate Printers and Publishers
- Nolan, C.A. (1968), Principles and Problems of Business Education, Cincinnati, South Western Publishing Company
- Schrag & Poland (1987). A System for Teaching Business Education. McGraw Hill Book Company. New York.
- Siddique, M. Akhtar and Khan, R. S. (1995). Handbook for Business Studies Teachers, Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi.
- Support material for PGT (Commerce) (2011). New Delhi: State Council of Educational

Research and Training. Retrieved from:

[http://delhi.gov.in/wps/wcm/connect/doiit\\_scert/Scert+Delhi/Home/Questpaedia/Learning+Material/Commerce/](http://delhi.gov.in/wps/wcm/connect/doiit_scert/Scert+Delhi/Home/Questpaedia/Learning+Material/Commerce/)

Tonne, Herbhart & Lovis C. Nancy. (1995). Principles of Business education.

## SCHEME OF STUDIES

### B.Ed. Degree Programme

2018-19

Semester - IV (Credits = 20) (Marks= 700)								
Course No.	course code	Paper Title	Marks	Credit				External Assessment Weightage
					MSE-II	Practicum	TOTAL	
								TOTAL
1	BED-203	Gender school and Society Knowledge and curriculum - II Creating and Inclusive School Inter personal skills Elective Course*(any one)	100	4	10	20	30	70
2	BED-204		100	2	10	20	30	70
3	BED-205		100	4	10	20	30	70
4	PD-293A		100	2			30	70
5	BED-216	Guidance & Counseling	100	4	10	20	30	70
6	BED-217	Value Education	100	4	10	20	30	70
7	BED-218	Peace Education	100	4	10	20	30	70
8	BED-219	Environmental Education	100	4	10	20	30	70

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
 Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
 Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## M.Ed. SEMSTER -II (2018-19)

Semester- II (Credits= 22) (Marks= 600)								
Course No.	course code	Course Title [THEORY]	Marks	Credit	Internal Assessment Weightage			External Assessment Weightage
					MSE-	Project	TOTAL	TOTAL
1	MED-105	Philosophical foundations of Education	100	4	10	20	30	70
2	MED-106	Sociology of Education	100	4	10	20	30	70
3	MED-107	Curriculum Study of Education	100	4	10	20	30	70
4	MED-108	Teacher Education	100	4	10	20	30	70
<b>PRACTICAL</b>								
5	MED-194	Dissertation	100	2			40	60
6	MED-195	Internship In TEI	100	4			40	60

## M.Ed. SEMSTER -IV (2018-19)

### Semester - IV (Credits = 16) (Marks= 400)

Course No.	course code	Course Title [THEORY]	Marks	Credit	Internal Assessment Weightage			External Assessment Weightage  TOTAL
					MSE-I	Project/Work	TOTAL	
1	MED-216	Advance Curriculum Theory	100	4	10	20	30	70
		<b>Specialization Courses-III(Any One of the following</b>						
2(a)	MED-217	Policy, Planning and Financing of Education	100	4	10	20	30	70
b)	MED-218	Educational Technology	100	4	10	20	30	70
(c)	MED-219	Issues, Planning and Policies of Elementary Education	100	4	10	20	30	70
		<b>Specialization Courses-IV(Any One of the following</b>						
3(a)	MED-220	Peace Education	100	4	10	20	30	70
(b)	MED-221	Educational, Vocational Guidance	100	4	10	20	30	70
(c)	MED-222	Inclusive Education	100	4	10	20	30	70
(d)	MED-223	Environmental Education	100	4	10	20	30	70

### 3. Schedule of Co-Curricular Activities.



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

**The Board of members unanimously agreed upon the following:**

- a) A departmental calendar suggesting list of activities / events will be prepared.**
- b) The department will organize conference/seminar/FDP/Guest Lectures in the odd semester.**
- c) The department will organize CSR activities in the even semester.**



(Ms. Hema Gupta)

In-charge, School of Education



Registrar



## School of Education

### **Minutes of BOS (Board of Studies) Meeting held on 28<sup>th</sup> July 2017**

**The following members attended the meeting:**

- |                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 1) Prof.(Dr.) Pragati Kapoor  | Dean, Academic Affairs, Lingaya's University |
| 2) Prof.(Dr).Jharana M. Lenka | Dean/ HOD, School of Education, LU           |
| 3) Ms. Swati Naithani         | Asstt.Professor, School of Education.LU      |
| 4) Ms. Puja Gupta             | Asstt. Professor,School of Education, LU     |

**The agendas for the meeting were as follows:**

- 1. Review of B.Ed Syllabus and Scheme of Studies for I and III Semester**
- 2. Review of M.Ed Syllabus and Scheme of Studies for I and III Semester**

**The board of members and Expert unanimously agreed upon the following points:-**

#### **1.Review of B.Ed Syllabus and Scheme for Ist Semester**

- The Ist Semester will now consist of 24 credits ( Marks=1000)
  - Approval of syllabus of a new paper code **BED-200 (CRITICAL UNDERSTANDING OF ICT) in the Ist semester.**
  - Approval of a new practical (Paper Code: **BED-199 ) DRAMA AND ART IN EDUCATION.**
  - Following components to be included in the B.Ed Ist semester in the following paper codes.
- a) Below is the scheme of B.Ed Ist sem

#### **SEMESTER-I**

#### **B.Ed SEMSTER -I (2017-18)**

S.NO	Course Title	Course Code	Credits	Max Marks
	<b>THEORY</b>			
<b>1</b>	Childhood And Growing Up	BED-110	4 Credits	<b>100</b>
<b>2</b>	Philosophical Foundations of Education	BED-111	4 Credits	<b>100</b>
<b>3</b>	Language Across the Curriculum	BED-112	2 Credits	<b>100</b>

4	Understanding Discipline and Subjects	BED-113	2 Credits	100
5	Critical Understanding of ICT	BED-200	4 Credits	100
6	School Organization and Management	BED-114	2 Credits	100
7	Hobby Club	PD 191A		100
	<b>PRACTICAL</b>			
8	Understanding The Self	BED-155	2 Credits	100
9	Drama And Art in Education	BED-199	2 Credits	100
10	PSE (Preliminary School Engagement)	BED-157	2 Credits	100

**The syllabus of the following paper has been changed.**

## **BED-111**

### **PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION**

( The paper was previously named as: PHILOSOPHICAL AND SOCIOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION)

#### **UNIT I: EDUCATION AND PHILOSOPHY: MEANING AND FUNCTIONS**

- i) Philosophy and its relation to Education

#### **UNIT II: METHODOLOGICAL OPTIONS IN EDUCATION**

- i) Assumptions about human nature  
 ii) Various schools of thoughts in philosophy of Education and their relevance in education: Idealism, Realism, Naturalism, Pragmatism, Existentialism  
 iii) Nature and place of Dialogue, activity, discovery in the process of education.

#### **UNIT III: EPISTEMOLOGICAL BASIS OF EDUCATION**

- i) Meaning of knowledge ,reason, belief  
 ii) Sources of knowledge: Empirical knowledge, rational knowledge, authentication of knowledge, experience, values and ideals  
 iii) Relationship of school, education, knowledge, subject  
 iv) Constructivism, scientific methods, reflective judgements.

## **b) BED-200**

### **CRITICAL UNDERSTANDING OF ICT**

**Course :Critical Understanding of ICT Credits:4**

**Course Code : BED 109 MM:100**

#### **Objectives of the course**

- To equip student – teachers in the effective use of ICT tools, software applications and digital resources.
- To familiarise them with the understanding and skills of integration of ICT in teaching learning, evaluation and management of an institution.
- To acquire the skill of organising and creating her/his own digital resources.
- To sensitise them to practice safe, ethical and legal ways of using ICT.
- To enable them to use ICT for making classroom processes more inclusive and supportive in addressing multiple learning abilities.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## Course Content:

### Unit-I: ICT: Connecting with World

- National Policy on ICT in School Education
- Accessing the Web-Introduction to the Browser, Browsing and Web.
- Search and Retrieval: Strategies and Techniques
- Internet as a Learning Resource: Using Websites, Web based Learning objects, Simulations, Tutorials.
- Computing in Indian Languages – Fonts and Keyboard
- Using ICT to Create-Text, Data, Media
- Combining text, Graphics and Audiovisuals to create a Communication.
- Web as a space for continuous learning.

### Unit-II: ICT for Teaching-Learning: Possibilities and Concerns

#### (a) ICT for Supporting Teaching-Learning and Inclusive Education

- Exploration of ICT resources for Teaching – Learning, Appropriate ICT Infusion in developing of a lesson plan on a given topic using ICT resources.
- Critiquing and Curation of ICT resources: Need, Relevance, Validity, Appropriateness and Use • ICT – based teaching-learning approaches in schools
- Educational Applications of ICT using appropriate hardware and software:  
Hardware:(CD/DVD, Projectors, Interactive boards etc.  
Software:(Single and multiple media, animations and simulations.
- Gaming Environments for Education – Range and Scope.

#### Bachelor of Education

- Infusing games into Teaching – Learning and Creating appropriate Classroom environments ,Evaluating Games and Gaming Environments
- Role of ICT in fostering the Creation of an Inclusive School and Classroom Environment
- Assistive Technologies and Devices to foster Inclusion
- Computing in Indian Languages to foster Inclusion

#### (b) Social ,Ethical and Legal aspects:

- Impact of ICT on Work, Socializing and Other Areas
- Cyber Crimes: Concerns and Implications ,Software Piracy and Legal Remedies, Plagiarism and Fair Use
- Proprietary and Open-Source Software;
- Licensing of Software and Content, OER
- Intellectual Property and Copyright and Related Issues of Plagiarism and Fair Use.
- Indian Initiatives in Open-Source Software and Sharing of Digital Content

### Unit-III: ICT for Evaluation, Documentation and Communication

#### (a) ICT for Evaluation:

- ICT :Scope and Techniques for Evaluation
- Exploring and using appropriate Software tools for Evaluation
- Constructing and Implementing ICT based Tests / Quizzes using ICT Resources
- Managing Data, Analysis of results and tracking student achievement using ICT Software tools.

#### (b) Documentation and Communication

- Documenting and Communicating events and processes using ICT:Tools and Techniques
- Digital Story Telling and Storyboarding
- Publishing on the Web: Possibilities and Scope ;Evaluating Choices

### Unit-IV: ICT for Building Communities, Collectivizing and Administration

#### &Management of an Institution:

#### (a) Building Communities and Collectives:

- Online Communities and Collectivizing: Participating, Analyzing Interaction and Evaluating Social Networking Forums.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
 Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
 Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

- Sharing thoughts and Ideas :Blogs, Social networking Websites, Discussion forums and Mailing lists
- Virtual Communities: Educational Applications

Bachelor of Education

22

Guru Gobind Singh Indraprastha University

Sector-16 C, Dwarka, New Delhi

## **(b) ICT for Educational Administration and Management**

- Role of information management, process and tools in Educational Administration and Management
- Tools and Techniques for Automation of Data Sources in Schools :Collection, Analysis and Interpretation

- UDISE :State and National Level Databases in Education

### **Practicals (Entailing Hands on Experience Individually)**

- Explore different sources of Data, read and make meaning using MS Excel.
- Combining text graphic and audio visuals in developing a digital story.
- Analysing a Lesson, Identifying the need for ICT; Selecting Appropriate resources
- Preparing and transacting a lesson infusing ICT resources (using appropriate hardware and software) and evaluating it
- Creating a discussion forum around an uploaded content in teaching-learning .
- Creating a Peer Network using Social Networking Platforms
- Creating a blog for building an online community to share resources such as texts, audio visuals, animations and simulations
- Creating a e portfolio based on the above practicals and engaging in peer evaluation of the same before online submission to the faculty mentor.

### **Suggested Readings:**

- *Guide to measuring Information and Communication Technologies in Education.* (2009). Canada: UNESCO Institute for Statistics. Retrieved from: <http://www.uis.unesco.org>
  - Lowther, D. L., Grant, M. M., Marvin, E. D., Inan, F., Cheon, J., & Clark, F. (2005). *Teacher's technology handbook: A resource to support effective technology integration.* Appalachian Technology in Education Consortium and the University of Memphis, Memphis, TN.
  - Mayer, R.E. (2002). Cognitive Theory and the Design of Multimedia Instruction: An Example of the Two - Way Street between Cognition and Instruction. *New Directions for Teaching and Learning.* Number 89. 55-71..
  - Morrison, G.R., Lowther, D.L. & Demeulle L. (1999). *Integrating Computer Technology into the Classroom.* United States of America: Merrill (Prentice Hall)
  - Moursund, D. (2005). *Introduction to Information and Communication Technology in Education.* Retrieved from website of University of Oregon: [www.uoregon.edu](http://www.uoregon.edu)
  - National Policy on ICT in School Education. (2010). New Delhi: Department of School Education and Literacy. Ministry of HRD, GOI. Retrieved from: [http://mhrd.gov.in/ict\\_school](http://mhrd.gov.in/ict_school)
  - Rajasekar, S. (2010). *Computers in Education.* ND: Neelkamal Publications Pvt. Ltd.
  - Roblyer, M.D. (2008). *Integrating Educational Technology into Teaching.* New Delhi: Pearson Education, South Asia, India.
  - *Shiksha Mein Computer* (2001). Available on website of Indira Gandhi National Open University, Delhi: <http://www.ignou.ac.in>
- Bachelor of Education.

## **2.Review of B.Ed Syllabus and Scheme for IIIrd Semester**

**The board of members unanimously agreed on following points:**

- a) The III rd semester consists of 20 credits(400 marks)

S.NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CREDITS	MAX MARKS
<b>PRACTICAL</b>				
1	BED201	Internship Part-I	5X2=10 CREDITS	100 100
2	BED 202	Internship Part-II	5X2=10 CREDITS	100 100
3		TOTAL	20 CREDITS	400

### INTERNSHIP PART-I

S.NO	COMPONENTS	MARKS	
1	Simulated Teaching (2 In Each)`	10	10
2	Discussion Lessons (2 Lessons In Each Pedagogy Course) total 4 discussion lessons (10x4)	20	20
3	50 Lesson Plans (In Each Pedagogy Course) (25x2)	25	25
4	Achievements Test Report (ATR) ( In One Subject)	10	10
5	Two Lessons Delivered In Each Pedagogy Course Through The Use Of Multimedia (5x4=20)	10	10
6	Text Book Review	10	10
7	Use Of Teaching Learning Material In Classroom Discourse ( Including Teaching Aids And Reference Material )	10	10
8	Peer Group Observation	5	5
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>

### School internship Part II (BED201 & BED 202)

The School Internship part-II shall entail the assessment of the final lesson plan at the culmination of the internship where the student teacher will be observed by external and internal examiners while they teach in the schools. This assessment shall be done for both the pedagogies on teaching subjects opted by the students- teacher and each shall carry 100 marks.

## 2. Review of M.Ed Syllabus and Scheme for I st and IIIrd Semester.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

**The board of members and Expert unanimously agreed that there will no changes in the syllabus of Ist and IIIrd sem.**



Prof. (Dr). Jharana M. Lenka  
HoD, School of Education



Registrar



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
 Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
 Website: www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in

## SCHOOL OF LAW

### Minutes of the Meeting of Board of Studies

#### **Preliminary:**

The meeting of the Board of Studies of the School of Law was conducted on 19<sup>th</sup> June 2017 at 2 p.m. online via Google Meet under the Chairmanship of Dr. Bhavna Sharma, Associate Professor, School of Law at Lingaya's University, Nachauli, Faridabad. The list of the members of BoS is as under:

Name of BOS Chairperson/ Members		Affiliation and Designation
1.	Dr. Bhavna Sharma	Associate Professor & Acting HOD, School of Law, Lingaya's University.
2.	Madhavi Chopra	Assistant Professor, School of Law, Lingaya's University
3.	Seema Gautam	Assistant Professor, School of Law, Lingaya's University
4.	Rakesh Kumar Bhardwaj	Assistant Professor, School of Law, Lingaya's University
5.	Satish Chandra Chaudhary	Assistant Professor Lingaya's University, Faridabad
6.	Ashish Pathak	Assistant Professor Lingaya's University, Faridabad



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
NAAC ACCREDITED  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in

## **Minutes of the BoS Meeting:**

### **Item No. 1: To approve the scheme of newly introduced 5 years B.B.A- L.L.B. program.**

The members of the Board approved the proposed scheme (Annexure 1) for newly introduced B.B.A.-L.L.B. program unanimously. It was decided to further forward the same to the Academic Council for final approval.

### **Item No. 2: To approve the scheme of newly introduced 3 years L.L.B. program.**

The members of the Board approved the proposed scheme (Annexure 2) for newly introduced L.L.B. program unanimously. It was decided to further forward the same to the Academic Council for final approval.

### **Item No.3: Brochure of the Department.**

The Brochure of the School of Law was unanimously appreciated by all.

*Bhavana Sharma*

**Dr. Bhavana Sharma**

**Chairperson, BOS Meeting**

**HoD, School of Law**

*[Signature]*  
Registrar



**(Annexure 1)**

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
 Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
 Website: www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEAR COURSE CURRICULUM

#### (BATCH 2017-2022)

#### FIRST SEMESTER

<i>Paper Code</i>	SUBJECTS	L	T	P	Credit
BBALLB 101	Management Process & Organizational Behavior	4			4
BBALLB 103	English -1 ( English Grammar)	4			4
BBALLB 105	Financial Accounting	4			
BBALLB 107	Business Economics	4			4
LLB 101	Law of Torts -1	4			4
LLB 103	Law of Contract-I	4			4
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>24</b>			<b>24</b>

#### SECOND SEMESTER

<i>Paper Code</i>	SUBJECTS	L	T	P	Credit
BBA LLB 102	Cost accounting	4			4
BBA LLB 104	E Commerce	4			4

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
 Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
 Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

<b>BBA LLB 106</b>	<b>English-II</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 108</b>	<b>Constitutional Law and Legal History</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>LLB102</b>	<b>Law of Contract -II</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>LLB 104</b>	<b>Law of Torts -II</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>Cs-1256</b>	<b>E- Commerce Lab</b>			<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>		<b>2</b>	<b>25</b>

## THIRD SEMESTER

<i>Paper Code</i>	<b>SUBJECTS</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credit</b>
<b>BBA LLB 212</b>	<b>Marketing Management</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 214</b>	<b>Human Resource Management</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BCE 201</b>	<b>Environment Science</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBALLB 201</b>	<b>Family Law-I</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 203</b>	<b>Constitutional law-I</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 109</b>	<b>Jurisprudence (Legal methods, Indian Legal systems and Basic Theory of Laws)</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>			<b>24</b>

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
 Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
 Website: www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in

## FOURTH SEMESTER

<i>Paper Code</i>	<b>SUBJECTS</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credit</b>
BBALLB 221	Financial Management	4			4
BBA LLB 222	Strategic Management	4			4
BCS 201	Management Information System	4			4
YTG	Business Statistics and Quantitative Analysis	4			4
BBA LLB 202	Family Law -II	4			4
BBA LLB 204	Constitutional law-II	4			4
BBA LLB 206	Public International Law	4			4
	<b>Total</b>	<b>28</b>			<b>28</b>

## FIFTH SEMESTER

<i>Paper Code</i>	<b>SUBJECTS</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credit</b>
BMA 403	Operation Management	4			4
BBALLB 311	Service Marketing	4			4
BBA LLB 301	Law of Crime -I: Indian Penal Code	4			4
BBA LLB 303	Corporate Law	4			4
BBA LLB 305	Labour & Industrial Law-I	4			4
BBA LLB 307	Professional Ethics, Lawyer's Accountability & Bar-Bench Relation (Theory)	4			4
BBA LLB 351*	Professional Ethics, Lawyer's Accountability & Bar-Bench Relation			2	1

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
 Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
 Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

	<b>(Practical)</b>				
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>		<b>2</b>	<b>25</b>

## SIXTH SEMESTER

<i>Paper Code</i>	<b>SUBJECTS</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credit</b>
<b>BBA LLB 223</b>	<b>Entrepreneurship Development</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBALLB 225</b>	<b>Sales and Distribution Management</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 302</b>	<b>Law of Crime-II: Criminal Procedure Code</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 304</b>	<b>Law relating to Right to Information</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBALLB 306</b>	<b>Labour &amp; Industrial Law-II</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 308</b>	<b>Arbitration, Conciliation &amp; Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems(Theory)</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 352*</b>	<b>Arbitration, Conciliation &amp; Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems(Practical)</b>			<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>		<b>2</b>	<b>25</b>

## SEVENTH SEMESTER

<i>Paper Code</i>	<b>SUBJECTS</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credit</b>
<b>BBALLB 313</b>	<b>Project Management</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
 Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
 Website: www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in

<b>BBA LLB 401</b>	<b>Property Law</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 403</b>	<b>Law of Evidence</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBALLB 405</b>	<b>Principles of Taxation</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 407</b>	<b>Land Laws including Ceiling and other Local Laws</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 409</b>	<b>Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing (Theory)</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 451</b>	<b>Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing (Practical)</b>			<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>		<b>2</b>	<b>25</b>

## EIGHTH SEMESTER

<i>Paper Code</i>	<b>SUBJECTS</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credit</b>
<b>BBA LLB 315</b>	<b>Goods and Services tax (GST)</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 402</b>	<b>Civil Procedure Code. 1908 (Including Limitation act 1963 &amp; specific Relief act 1963)</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 404</b>	<b>Intellectual Property Law</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 406</b>	<b>Information Technology and Cyber Laws</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 408</b>	<b>Administrative Laws</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
 Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
 Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

<b>BBA LLB 452*</b>	<b>Moot Court, Pre-Trial preparation and Participation in Trial Proceeding (including Interviewing Techniques)</b>	<b>2</b>		<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>22</b>		<b>6</b>	<b>25</b>

## NINTH SEMESTER

<i>Paper Code</i>	<b>SUBJECTS</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credit</b>
<b>BBA LLB 501</b>	<b>Banking &amp; insurance Laws</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>25</b>
<b>BBA LLB 503</b>	<b>Investment Law</b>	<b>4</b>			
<b>BBA LLB 505</b>	<b>Financial Market Regulation</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 507</b>	<b>Foreign Trade</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 509</b>	<b>Transportation Laws</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 551*</b>	<b>Internship (lawyer/law firms)</b>			<b>10</b>	<b>5</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>		<b>10</b>	<b>25</b>

## TENTH SEMESTER

<i>Paper Code</i>	<b>SUBJECTS</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credit</b>
<b>BBA LLB 502</b>	<b>Bankruptcy &amp; Insolvency</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 504</b>	<b>Corporate Governance</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 506</b>	<b>Mergers and Acquisitions</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 508*</b>	<b>Equity and Trust</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
NAAC ACCREDITED  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

<b>BBA LLB 510*</b>	<b>Law of Project Finance</b>	<b>4</b>			<b>4</b>
<b>BBA LLB 552</b>	<b>Dissertation and Viva Voce</b>			<b>10</b>	<b>5</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>		<b>10</b>	<b>25</b>

**Batch (2017- 2022)**

**B.B.A.L.L.B 5 YEARS**

**1<sup>ST</sup> SEMESTER**



## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

Subject	: Management Process & Organizational Behaviour
Subject Code	: BBALLB 101
Class	: B.B.A.L.L.B. I YEAR
Semester	: I
Credit	: 4

**Objectives:** The course aims at providing fundamental knowledge and exposure to the concepts, theories and practices in the field of management.

#### Unit I

**Lectures:- 10**

**Management:** Concept, Nature, Process, Significance; Managerial levels, skills, Functions and Roles; Management vs. Administration; Coordination as Essence of Management. Development of Management Thought: Classical, Neo-Classical, Behavioral, Systems and Contingency Approaches.

**Planning:** Nature, Scope and Objectives of Planning; Types of plans; Planning Process; Business Forecasting; MBO: Concept, Types, Process and Techniques of Decision-Making; Bounded Rationality. **Organising:** Concept, Principles of an Organization; Span of Control; Departmentation; Types of an Organization; Authority-Responsibility; Delegation and Decentralization;

#### Unit II

**Lectures: - 12**

**Staffing:** Concept, Nature and Importance of Staffing. Motivating and Leading: Nature and Importance of Motivation; Types of Motivation; Theories of Motivation: Maslow, Herzberg, X, Y and Z; Leadership: Meaning and Importance; Traits of a leader; Leadership Styles – Likert's Systems of Management, Tannenbaum & Schmidt Model and Managerial Grid.

**Controlling:** Nature and Scope of Control; Types of Control; Control Process; Control Techniques – Traditional and Modern; Effective Control System.

#### Unit III

**Lectures: - 12**

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
NAAC ACCREDITED  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

**Organisational Behaviour-1:** Concept and nature of Organizational behavior, O.B. Models, Importance, Challenges and Opportunities,

**Individual & Interpersonal Behaviour:** Personality – Determinants and Traits; Emotions; Learning-Theories, Perception –Process and Errors, Attitudes- Formation, Theories, Relationship between Attitude and Behavior; **Interpersonal Behaviour:**Johari Window; Transactional Analysis – Ego States, Types of Transactions, Life Positions, Applications of T.A

## Unit IV

**Lectures: - 10**

**Group Behaviour & Team Development:** Concept of Group and Group Dynamics, Stages of Group Development, Theories of Group Formation; Concept of Team Vs. Group; Types of Teams; Building and Managing Effective Teams.

**Organization Culture and Change Management:** Concept of Organizational Culture, Managing Conflict, Managing Change; Resistance to Change, Managing cross Cultures.

## Text Books

1. Robbins, (2011). Fundamentals of Management: Essentials Concepts and Applications, Pearson Education.
2. Robbins, S.P. and Sanghi, S., (2009), Organizational Behaviour; 13th edition, Pearson Education.
3. Stoner, Freeman and Gilbert Jr. ((2010)) Management, 8th Edition, Pearson Education.

## Reference Books

1. Koontz, H.( 2014), Essentials of Management, McGraw Hill Education.
2. Ghillyer, A, W., (2008) Management- A Real World Approach, McGraw Hill Education.
3. Mukherjee, K, (2009), Principles of Management, 2nd Edition, McGraw Hill Education.
4. Luthans, Fred, (2008), Organizational Behavior, 11th Edition, McGraw Hill Education.

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : English -I (English grammar)  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 103  
**Class** : B.B.A.L.L.B. I YEAR  
**Semester** : I  
**Credit** : 4

#### Objective

This course will focus on enhancement of student's thought, ideas and vision for practical application in their professional life. Combined with communication skills, the paper will help in developing critical and analytical skills among the among the students. Further business communication will make their professional communication effective.

#### Course Outcome

- CO1:** To introduce students to English legal resources in order to understand the legal language.  
**CO2:** To enable the students to use legal vocabulary and terminology.  
**CO3:** To enable successful and efficient communication (oral) appropriate to each situation.  
**CO4:** To introduce students to various forms of legal writing appropriate to their specific needs.  
**CO5:** To provide students with opportunities to develop basic English skills (written) in respect to topics dealt with in class.

#### COURSE OUTLINE

#### UNIT I: Comprehension and Composition

- a) Reading comprehension of general and legal texts

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

- b) Paragraph and precise Writing
- c) Abstract writing
- d) Drafting of Reports and Notices

## UNIT II: Language and Law

- a) Meaning and communication approaches: types, directions and challenges.
- b) Culture and language sensitivity
- c) Legal sensitivity
- d) Legal maxims
- e) Sounds of spoken language: Phonetics

## UNIT III: Literature and Law

- a) Play 'Justice' By John Galsworthy (Justice Was A 1910 Crime Play By The British Writer John Glasworthy)
- b) The Trial Of Bhagat Singh
- c) Biography/Autobiography Of Martin Luther and Nelson Mandela

## UNIT IV: Business Communication

- a) Theories of business communication: Importance of communication
- b) Communication Process
- c) Significance of Feedback
- d) Barriers to effective communication, ways to overcome the barriers

## UNIT V: E-correspondence

- a) E-correspondence: Meaning and concept
- b) E-Mail: Guidelines for smart E-mail
- c) Constructing the message
- d) Tools for presenting messages

### Textbooks:

1. J.S Singh & Nishi Behl, legal language, writing and general English, Allahabad Law Agency, 2009
2. N.R. Madhav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, Eastern Book company, 2011(Reprint)

### References:

1. Jenny Chapman, Interviewing and counseling, Routledge Cavendish, 2000(2<sup>nd</sup>Edn)
2. Stephens P. Robbins, Organizational Behaviour, Perason Education India, 2013 (15<sup>th</sup>Edn)
3. John Galsworthy, Justice, F.Q. Books, 2010 4.
4. Varinder Kumar, Raj Bodh, et. Al., Busness Communication, Oscar Publication, 2010

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject : Financial Accounting**  
**Subject Code : BBALLB 105**  
**Class : B.B.A.L.L.B. I YEAR**  
**Semester : I**  
**Credit : 4**

**Objectives:** The objective of this subject is to give understanding of the basic accounting principles and techniques of preparing the accounts for users of accounting information.

#### Course Contents

##### **Unit I**

**Hours: -10**

**Meaning and Scope of Accounting:** Objectives and nature of Accounting, Definition and Functions of Accounting, Book Keeping and Accounting, Interrelationship of Accounting with other Disciplines, Branches of Accounting, Limitation of Accounting,  
**Accounting Principles and Standards:** Accounting Principles, Accounting Concepts and Conventions, Meaning and relevance of GAAP, Introduction to Accounting Standards Issued by ICAI.

##### **Unit II**

**Hours: -10**

**Journalizing Transactions:** Journal Entries, compound Journal entries, Opening Entry.

**Ledger Posting and Trial Balance:** Preparation of Ledger, Posting, Cash book, Sales and Purchase book and Trial Balance.

**Company Final Accounts:** Preparation of Final Accounts with adjustments, Trading Account, Profit & Loss Account, Balance Sheet.

##### **Unit III**

**Hours: -12**

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
NAAC ACCREDITED  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

**Depreciation Provisions and Reserves:** Concept of Depreciation, Causes of Depreciation, Basic Features of Depreciation, Meaning of Depreciation Accounting, Objectives of Providing Depreciation, Fixation of Depreciation Amount, Method of Recording Depreciation, Methods of Providing Depreciation, Depreciation Policy, AS-6 (Revised) Provisions and Reserves, Change of method of Depreciation (by both current and retrospective effect).

**Contemporary Issues & Challenges in Accounting:** Human Resource Accounting, Green Accounting, Inflation Accounting, Price level Accounting, Social Responsibility Accounting

## Unit IV

**Hours: -12**

**Shares and Share Capital:** Introduction to Joint Stock Company, Shares, Share Capital, Accounting Entries, Under Subscription, Oversubscription, Calls in Advance, Calls in Arrears, Issue of Share at Premium, Issue of Share at Discount, Forfeiture of Shares, Surrender of Shares, Right Shares.

**Issue and Listing of Securities:** Stock Exchange of India, Control of SEBI, Regulating business in stock exchange (Elementary Knowledge only).

## Text Books

1. Tulsian, P.C., (2012) Financial Accountancy, Pearson Education.
2. Maheshwari, S.N. and Maheshwari, S. K., (2012) An Introduction to Accountancy, Vikas Publishing House

## Reference Books

1. Bhattacharyya, Asish K., (2010) Essentials of Financial Accounting, Prentice Hall of India.
2. Rajasekaran, (2012), Financial Accounting, Pearson Education.
3. Bhattacharya, S.K. and Dearden, J., (2010) Accounting for Manager – Text and Cases. VKP

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
NAAC ACCREDITED  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject : Business Economics**  
**Subject Code : BBALLB 107**  
**Class : B.B.A.L.L.B. I YEAR**  
**Semester : I**  
**Credit : 4**

**Objectives:** The objective of this subject is to give understanding of the basic concepts and issues in business economics and their application in business decisions.

#### Course Contents

##### **Unit I**

**Hours: -10**

**Introduction to Business Economics and Fundamental concepts:** Nature, Scope, Definitions of Business Economics, Difference between Business Economics and Economics, Contribution and Application of Business Economics to Business .Micro vs. Macro Economics. Opportunity Costs, Time Value of Money, Marginalism, Incrementalism, Market Forces and Equilibrium, Risk ,Return and Profits.

##### **Unit II**

**Hours: -12**

##### **Consumer Behavior and Demand Analysis:**

Cardinal Utility Approach: Diminishing Marginal Utility, Law of Equi-Marginal Utility. Ordinal Utility Approach: Indifference Curves, Marginal Rate of Substitution, Budget Line and Consumer Equilibrium. Theory of Demand, Law of Demand, Movement along vs. Shift in Demand Curve, Concept of Measurement of Elasticity of Demand, Factors Affecting Elasticity of Demand, Income

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

Elasticity of Demand, Cross Elasticity of Demand, Advertising  
Forecasting: Need, Objectives and Methods (Brief)

Elasticity of Demand. Demand

## Unit III

**Hours: -12**

**Theory of Production:** Meaning and Concept of Production, Factors of Production and Production function, Fixed and Variable Factors, Law of Variable Proportion (Short Run Production Analysis), Law of Return to a Scale (Long Run Production Analysis) through the use of ISOQUANTS.

## Unit IV

**Hours: -10**

**Cost Analysis & Price Output Decisions:** Concept of Cost, Cost Function, Short Run Cost, Long Run Cost, Economies and Diseconomies of Scale, Explicit Cost and Implicit Cost, Private and Social Cost. Pricing Under Perfect Competition, Pricing Under Monopoly, Control of Monopoly, Price Discrimination, Pricing Under Monopolistic Competition, Pricing Under Oligopoly.

### Text Books:

1. Samuelson, P & Nordhaus, W. (2010) Economics, McGraw Hill Education.
2. Dwivedi, D.N. (2010) Managerial Economics, Vikas Publishing House.

### Reference Books:

1. Salvatore, D. (2014) Managerial Economics in a Global Economy, Oxford University Press.
2. Kreps, D. (2010) Microeconomics for Managers, Viva Books Pvt. Ltd.
3. Mankiw, NG, (2011), Principles of Economics, Cengage Learning.
4. Peterson, L. and Jain (2012), Managerial Economics, Pearson Education.



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : LAW OF TORTS-I  
**Subject Code** : LLB 101  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. I YEAR  
**Semester** : I  
**Credit** : 4

**Objective:** -The Law of Torts is primarily concerned with redressal of wrongful civil actions by awarding compensation. In a society where men live together, conflict interests are bound to occur and they may from time to time cause damage to one or the other. In addition with the rapid industrialization tortious liability has come to be used against manufacturers and industrial units. As the Law of Torts is basically a Judge made law, students are required to study it in the light of judicial pronouncements. They are require to equip themselves with the latest developments extending to the entire course. This paper is to make students understand the nature of Torts and conditions of liability with established cases along with the Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 and Consumer Protection Act 1986.

#### UNIT-I

1. Nature & Definition of Tort,
2. Motive,

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

3. Capacity,
4. Joint Tort feasons,
5. General defences,

## UNIT-II

1. Vicarious liability,
2. Remoteness of Damage,
3. Extinction of liability,
4. Strict liability and Absolute liability,

## UNIT-III

1. Negligence,
2. Nervous shock
3. Nuisance

## UNIT-IV

1. Trespass to land and goods,
2. Defamation,
3. Assault & Battery
4. Cyber Tort and constitutional Tort.

## UNIT-V

1. Evolution of Consumer Law,
2. The Consumer Protection Act, 2019
3. Offences under MV Act.
4. Remedies Under MV Act.

## BOOKS RECOMMEDED

1. Ratanlal&Dhirajlal. The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis 27th Ed. 2016) RamaswamyIyer's.
2. The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007
3. R.K. Bangia. Law of Torts (Allahabad Law Agency, Latest Ed. 2018)
4. . Avatar Singh &HarpreetKaur. Introduction to the Law of Torts & Consumer Protection
5. (Lexis-Nexis 3rd Ed. 2013)
6. SRA Roscdar. Law of Torts and Consumer Protection Act (Lexis Nexis 2nd Ed. 2016)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Law of Contract I  
**Subject Code** : LLB 103  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. I YEAR  
**Semester** : I  
**Credit** : 4

**Objective:** -The objective of this paper is to make students familiar with various principles of contract formation enunciated in the Indian Contract Act, 1872.

#### UNIT-I

1. Definition of Contract, Agreement, Offer, Acceptance and Consideration (Section-2)
2. Communication and Revocation of Offer and Acceptance (Section 3-9),
3. Essentials of Contract (Section 10).
4. Competency to Contract (Section 11-12)
5. Leading Case: LalmanShukla V. GauriDutt (1913) 11 ALL L.J. 489

#### UNIT-II

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

1. Consent, Free Consent, Consent by Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, misrepresentation and mistake (Section 14-22),
2. Legality of object and consideration (section 23-24),
3. Void Agreements (Section 25-30),
4. Contingent Contracts (Section 31-36) Leading Case: MohoriBibee Vs. DharmodasGhose (1903) 30 I.A. 114 (PC)

## UNIT-III

1. Contract which must be performed (Section 37-39),
2. By whom contract must be performed(Section 40-45),

## UNIT-IV

1. Time and Place for performance of Contract (Section 46-50)
2. Performance of Reciprocal Promises (Section 51-55),
3. Discharge of Contract (Section 56-57).
- 4.

## UNIT-V

1. Certain Relations resembling to those created by Contract (Section 68-72)
2. Certain Relations resembling to those created by Contract (Section 73-75).
3. Privity of contract.
4. Contract which can be enforced.
5. Alternation and Enovation of contract
6. Remedies against breach of contract.

## Leading Case Law

### BOOKS RECOMMENDED

AS.Dalal. Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act (Bright Law House, 1st Ed. 2015)

Pollock & Mulla, The Indian Contract Act, 1872, (Lexis Nexis, Nagpur, 14th Ed. 2013)

S K. Kapoor, Law of Contract-I & The Specific Relief Act, (Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 13th Ed. 2013)

Avatar Singh, Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act, 1963, (Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 12th Ed. 2017)

R. K. Bangia, Indian Contract Act, (Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad, 14th Ed. 2015)

Ritu Gupta, Law of Contract includes The Specific Relief Act, 1963, (LexisNexis, New Delhi, 1st Ed. 2015)



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## B.B.A.L.L.B 5 YEARS

---

**Head Office (Delhi):** C72, Second Floor, Shivalik, Near Malviya Nagar, Above HDFC Bank, New Delhi - 110017 | Ph.: 011-46570515

**Admn. Office Vijaywada:** 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Sai Odyssey, Opp. Executive Club, Gurunanak Nagar Road, NH-5, Vijaywada-520008

[www.lingayasgroup.org](http://www.lingayasgroup.org)

*"Par Excellence With Human Touch"*

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
NAAC ACCREDITED  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## II<sup>nd</sup> SEMESTER

LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Cost Accounting  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 102  
**Class** : B.B.A.L.L.B. I YEAR  
**Semester** : II  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** The primary objective of the course is to familiarize the students with the basic cost concepts, allocation and control of various costs and methods of costing.

**Course Contents**

**Unit I**

**Hours: 12**

**Meaning and Scope of Cost Accounting:** Basic Cost Objectives and scope of cost accounting, Cost centres and cost units, Difference between financial, cost and management accounting. Basic Cost concepts - Cost classification and elements of cost.

**Materials Control:** Meaning, Steps Involved, Materials and Inventory, Techniques of Material/Inventory Control (EOQ, FSND, ABC, Stock Levels, JIT, VED), Valuation of Inventory (FIFO, LIFO, Weighted average); Practical's of EOQ, stock levels, FIFO, LIFO

## Unit II

**Hours: 12**

**Labour Cost:** Attendance and payroll procedures, overtime, idle time and incentives, direct and indirect labour, remuneration systems and incentive schemes (Halsey, Rowan, Taylor, Merrick, Bedaux, Emerson plans practical).

**Overheads: Functional analysis** – factory, administration, selling, distribution, research and development, fixed, variable, semi variable and step cost; Factory overheads, Administration overheads and Selling and distribution overheads (in brief about types of overheads). (Overhead rate, Machine rate, under & over absorption practical).

## Unit III

**Hours: 10**

**Cost Sheet** – Preparation of Cost Sheet (simple problems).

**Process Costing** - Meaning and computation of normal profits, abnormal effectives and abnormal loss.

## Unit IV

**Hours: 10**

**Contract Costing:** Progress payments, retention money, escalation clause, contract accounts, accounting for material, accounting for plant used in a contract, contract profit and balance sheet entries.

Operating Costing (basic problems related to transport only).

### Text Books

1. Maheshwari, S. N. and Mittal, S. N. (2015), Cost Accounting – Theory and Problems, ShriMahavir Book Depot.
2. Arora, M.N., (2012), Cost Accounting, Vikas Publishing House.

### Reference Books

1. Lal, Jawahar and Srivastava, Seema, (2013), Cost Accounting, McGraw Hill Education.
2. Pandey, I.M., (2014), Management Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi.
3. R.Palaniappn&Hariharan;(2012),Cost Accounting Theory&Practices,I.K. International Publishing House,Delhi.



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : E-Commerce  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 104  
**Class** : B.B.A.L.L.B. I YEAR  
**Semester** : II  
**Credit** : 4



**Objectives:** The course imparts understanding of the concepts and various application issues of e-business like Internet infrastructure, security over internet, payment systems and various online strategies for e-business.

## Course Contents

### **UnitI**

**Hours: -12**

**Introduction to E-Commerce:** Electronic Business, Electronic Commerce, Types of Electronic Commerce, Benefits, Limitations and Barriers of E-commerce, Electronic Commerce Models, Value Chains in Electronic Commerce, E-Commerce in India., Web Based Tools for Electronic Commerce, e-Marketing, Intranet, Composition of Intranet, Business Applications on Intranet, Extranets. Electronic Data Interchange, Components of Electronic Data Interchange, Electronic Data Interchange Communication Process.

### **UnitII**

**Hours: -12**

**Security Issues in e-business:** Basic E-Commerce Security issues, Electronic Commerce Threats, E-Commerce Security Strategy, Encryption, Digital Signatures, Digital Certificates, Securing E-commerce Networks: Firewalls, Personal Firewalls, IDS, VPNs, Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) for Security.

### **UnitIII**

**Hours: -10**

#### **Electronic Payment System:**

Concept of e-Money, Internet Banking, Electronic Payment System, Types of Electronic Payment Systems, Smart Cards, Infrastructure Issues in EPS, Electronic Fund Transfer.

### **UnitIV**

**Hours: -10**

**e-Business Applications & Strategies:** Business Models & Revenue Models over Internet, Emerging Trends in e-Business, Digital Commerce, Mobile Commerce, Basics of Internet Enabled SCM-e Supply Chain, Strategies for E-Commerce, Internet based Business Models; Legal, Ethical and Societal Impacts of E-Commerce.

### **Text Books**

1. Efraim Turban, David King, Dennis Viehland, Jae Lee, (2012): Electronic Commerce – A Managerial Perspective, Pearson Education.
2. Bharat Bhaskar (2013). Electronic Commerce- Framework, Technologies and Applications, Tata McGraw Hill.

### **Reference Books**

1. Elias M. Awad (2010). Electronic Commerce-From Vision to Fulfillment, PHI Learning.
2. Dave Chaffey (2013). E-Business and E-Commerce Management- Strategy, Implementation and Practice, Pearson Education.
3. Joseph, P.T. and S.J. (2012). E-Commerce – An Indian Perspective, PHI.
4. Schneider Gary, (2014). Electronic Commerce, Cengage Learning.



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : English -II  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 106  
**Class** : B.B.A.L.L.B. I YEAR  
**Semester** : II  
**Credit** : 1

**Objective-** This course will focus on enhancement of student's thought, ideas and vision for practical application in their professional life. Combined with communication skills, the paper will help in developing critical and analytical skills among the among the students. Further business communication will make their professional communication effective.

## Course Outcome

- CO1: To introduce students to English legal resources in order to understand the legal language.  
CO2: To enable the students to use legal vocabulary and terminology.  
CO3: To enable successful and efficient communication (oral) appropriate to each situation.  
CO4: To introduce students to various forms of legal writing appropriate to their specific needs.  
CO5: To provide students with opportunities to develop basic English skills (written) in respect to topics dealt with in class.

## COURSE OUTLINE

### UNIT I: Comprehension and Composition

- e) Reading comprehension of general and legal texts
- f) Paragraph and precise Writing
- g) Abstract writing
- h) Drafting of Reports and Notices

### UNIT II: Language and Law

- f) Meaning and communication approaches: types, directions and challenges.
- g) Culture and language sensitivity
- h) Legal sensitivity
- i) Legal maxims
- j) Sounds of spoken language: Phonetics

### UNIT III: Literature and Law

- d) Play 'Justice' By John Galsworthy (Justice Was A 1910 Crime Play By The British Writer John Glasworthy)
- e) The Trial Of Bhagat Singh
- f) Biography/Autobiography Of Martin Luther and Nelson Mandela

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## UNIT IV: Business Communication

- e) Theories of business communication: Importance of communication
- f) Communication Process
- g) Significance of Feedback
- h) Barriers to effective communication, ways to overcome the barriers

## UNIT V:E-correspondence

- e) E-correspondence:Meaning and concept
- f) E-Mail:Guidelines for smart E-mail
- g) Constructing the message
- h) Tools for presenting messages

### Textbooks:

- 3. J.S Singh & Nishi Behl, legal language, writing and general English, Allahabad Law Agency,2009
- 4. N.R. Madhav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, Eastern Book company, 2011(Reprint)

### References:

- 5. Jenny Chapman, Interviewing and counseling, Routledge Cavendish, 2000(2<sup>nd</sup> Edn)
- 6. Stephens P. Robbins, Organizational Behaviour, Perason Education India, 2013 (15<sup>th</sup> Edn)
- 7. John Galsworthy, Justice, F.Q. Books, 2010 4.
- 8. Varinder Kumar, Raj Bodh, etc. Al., Busness Communication, Oscar Publication, 2010

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Constitutional Law and Legal History  
**Subject Code** : BBA LLB 108  
**Class** : B.B.A.L.L.B. I YEAR  
**Semester** : II

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

**LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY**

**SCHOOL OF LAW**

**B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME**

**Subject : E-Commerce Lab**  
**Subject Code : Cs-1256**  
**Class : B.B.A.L.L.B. I YEAR**

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

**Semester : II**  
**Credit : 1**

Lab would be based on the Paper 106. The objective of this lab is to understand the various application of e-business like Internet infrastructure, security over internet, payment systems, online transactions and online strategies for e-business.

**LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY**

**SCHOOL OF LAW**

**B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME**

**Subject : Law of Torts-II**

**Subject Code : LLB104**  
**Class : B.B.A LL.B. I Year**  
**Semester : II**  
**Credit : 4**

**OBJECTIVE:** The Law of Torts-II is primarily concerned with Specific Torts. In a society where men live together, conflicts of interests are bound to occur and they may from time to time cause damage to one or the other. In addition, with the rapid industrialization, tortious liability has come to be used against manufacturers and industrial units. As the Law of Torts is basically judge made law, students are required to study it in the light of judicial pronouncements. They are required to equip themselves with the latest developments extending to the entire course.

## **Unit I: Negligence, Torts against Persons:**

1. Negligence:
  - a. Theories of Negligence
  - b. Standards of care, duty of care, carelessness, inadvertence
  - c. Doctrine of Contributory Negligence
  - d. Res ipsa loquitur
2. Torts Against Persons: Assault Battery, Mayhem False Imprisonment, Malicious Prosecution
3. Nervous Shock

## **Unit II: Torts against Property:**

1. Torts against Property: Trespass to Land, Trespass ab initio, Dispossession, Trespass Movable Property, Trespass to Goods, Conversion
2. Nuisance: Definition, Elements constituting Nuisance, Categories Acts of Nuisance

## **Unit III: Principles of Liability in Torts:**

1. Categories of Liability
2. Fault Liability
3. Vicarious Liability
4. Vicarious Liability of State
5. Strict Liability - Ryland v Fletcher
6. Absolute Liability: Liability without Fault M.C. Mehta v. Union of India (Sriram Food & Fertilizers Co-Oleum Gas Leakage) case - Liability for harm caused by inherently dangerous industries - Ultrahazardous activities.

## **Unit IV: Remedies and Damages:**

1. Personal Capacity
2. Who can sue
3. Who can not be sued
4. General Remedies in torts

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

5. Damage and its Kinds
6. Remoteness of Damages (In Re Problem And Wagon Mound Case)
7. Judicial & Extra Judicial Remedies
8. Joint Tortfeasors

## **Unit V: Defamation:**

1. Definition
2. Kinds of Defamation
3. Libel & Slander
4. Innuendo
5. Defences in Defamation

## **REFERRED CASE LAWS:**

1. Donoghue v. Stevenson (1932) All ER Rep. 1
2. Municipal Corporation of Delhi V, Subhagwanti, AIR 1966 SC 1750
3. Malay Kumar Ganguly v. Sukumar Mukherjee & Ors., AIR 2010 SC 1162
4. Rylands v. Fletcher (1868) LR 3 HL 330.

**LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY**

**SCHOOL OF LAW**

**B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME**



**Subject : LAW OF CONTRACT-II**  
**Subject Code : LLB 102**  
**Class : B.B.A LL.B. I YEAR**  
**Semester : II**  
**Credit : 4**

**Objective:-**This paper will impart comprehensive information on indemnity, guarantee, agency, partnerships, sale of Goods Act and Negotiable instrument.

## UNIT-I

### (a) Contract of Indemnity

1. Meaning of Contract of Indemnity
2. Right to Indemnity holder.
3. Nature and extent of liability of the indemnifier.
4. Commencement of liability of the indemnifier.
5. Time of commencement of Indemnifier's Liability
6. Are Insurance Contract the Contracts of Indemnity?

### (b) Contract of Guarantee

1. Meaning & Features of Contract of Guarantee.
2. Difference between Contracts of Indemnity & Contract of Guarantee.
3. Nature & Extent of Surety's Liability.
4. Meaning & Revocation of Continuing Guarantee.
5. Rights of Surety against Principal Debtor, Creditor & Co-Surety.
6. Extent and Discharge of Surety's Liability.

## UNIT-II

### (a) Contract of Bailment

1. Definition & Essentials of Contract of Bailment.
2. Duties of Bailor.
3. Duties of Bailee's
4. Right of the Bailee & General & Particular Lien.
5. Duties & Rights of Finder of Goods.

### (b) Contract of Pledge

1. Definition of pledge under the Indian contract act.
2. Distinction between Bailment & pledge.
3. Rights of the pawqner and pawnee.
4. Pawnee's right of sale as compared to that of an ordinary bailee.
5. Pledge by certain specified persons mentioned in the Indian Contract Act.

### (c) Contract of Agency

1. Meaning of Essentials of Contract of agency
2. Different kinds of agent- Auctioneers, Brokers & Del Credere Agents .
3. Distinction between agent and servant

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

4. Duties and rights of agent.
5. Extent of Agent's Authority- Actual , Apparent, Authority in Emergency.
6. Liability of the agent towards the principal.
7. Methods of termination of agency contract.

## UNIT-III

### Specific Relief Act, 1963

1. Recovering Possession of property (section 5-8)
2. Specific performance of Contracts (section 9-24)
3. Rectification of Instruments (section 26)
4. Rescission of Contract (section 27-30)
5. Cancellation of Instruments (section 31- 33)
6. Declaratory Decrees( section 34-35)
7. Preventive Relief or Injunctions( section 36-44)

## UNIT-IV

### The Sale of Goods act, 1930

1. Definition, Distinction between Sale and Agreement to Sale .
2. Conditions and warranties.
3. Passing of property.
4. Rights of Unpaid Seller and Remedies for Breach of Contract.

### Book Recommendation:

- AvtarSingh. Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Eastern Book company, 2013 (11<sup>th</sup>Edn)
- Pollock & Mulla, Indian Contract and Specific Relief Act, Lexis nexis, @013 (14<sup>th</sup>Edn)
- S.K. Kapoor , **Contract- II, Central Law Agency, 2015**
- B.M. Prasad and Manish Mohan , Khergamvala on the Negotiable Instrument Act, 2013, Lexis Nexis, 2013 (21<sup>st</sup>Edn)
- P. Mulla, The Sale of Goods and Indian Partnership Act, Lexis, Nexis, 2013 (10 Edn)
- Bhashyam and Adiga, The Negotiable Instruments Act (19956), Bharath, Allahbad.
- M.S. Parthasarathy (ed.), J.S. Khergamvala, The Negotiable Instrument act.
- J.P. Verma (ed.), Singh and Gupta, The Law of partnership in India (1999), Orien Law House, New Delhi.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## **B.B.A.L.L.B 5 YEARS IIIrd SEMESTER**

**LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY**

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## SCHOOL OF LAW

### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject : Marketing Management**  
**Subject Code : BBALLB 212**  
**Class : B.B.A LL.B. II YEAR**  
**Semester : III**  
**Credit : 4**

**Objectives:** The objective of this paper is to identify the foundation terms and concepts that are commonly used in marketing. This course will give complete relationship between marketing and other management functions.

#### Course Contents

##### **Unit I**

**Hours: -10**

**Introduction to Marketing:** Nature, Scope and Importance of Marketing, Basic concepts, Marketing Environment, Consumer Behavior, Market Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning.

##### **Unit II**

**Hours: -10**

**Product:** Product Levels, Product Mix, Product Strategy, Product Development, Product Lifecycle and Product Mix.

**Pricing Decisions:** Designing Pricing Strategies and Programmes, Pricing Techniques.

##### **Unit III**

**Hours: -12**

**Place:** Meaning & importance, Types of Channels, Channels Strategies, Designing and Managing Marketing Channel, Retailing, Physical Distribution, Marketing Logistics and Supply Chain Management.

##### **Unit IV**

**Hours: -12**

**Promotion:** Promotion Mix, Push vs. Pull Strategy; Promotional Objectives, Advertising-Meaning and Importance, Types, Media Decisions, Promotion Mix, Personal Selling-Nature, Importance and Process, Sales Promotion – Purpose and Types; Publicity and Public Relations-Definition, Importance and Methods.

**Emerging Issues in Marketing:** Integrated Marketing, Online Marketing, Online Payments, Rural Marketing, Social Marketing, Green Marketing (Introductory aspects only).

#### **Text Books**

1. Kotler, Armstrong, Agnihotri and Haque, (2012), Principles of Marketing- A South Asian Perspective, Pearson Education.
2. Ramaswamy and Namkumar, S., (2013), Marketing Management Global Perspective: Indian Context, McMillan, Delhi.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## References

1. Saxena, Rajan, (2012), Marketing Management, McGraw Hill Education.
2. Lamb, Charles W, (2012), MKTG: a South Asian Perspective, Cengage Learning.
3. Russel, Winer, (2012), Marketing Management, Pearson Education.
4. Kotler, KoshiJha, (2014), Marketing Management, Pearson Education.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
NAAC ACCREDITED  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Human Resource Management  
**Subject Code** : BBA LLB 214  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. II YEAR  
**Semester** : III  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** The objective of this course is to make students familiarize with basic concepts of human resource management and people related issues.

#### Course Content:

##### Unit I:

**Hours: -10**

**Human Resource Management:** Concept and Functions, Role, Models, Status of HR , HR Policies, Evolution of HRM. Emerging Challenges of Human Resource Management; workforce diversity, empowerment, Downsizing; VRS; HumanCapital; HRIS.

##### Unit II

**Hours: -12**

**Human Resource Planning:** Human Resource Planning- Quantitative and Qualitative dimensions; **Recruitment** – Concept and sources; (E-recruitment, recruitment process outsourcing etc.); **Selection** – Concept and process; test and interview; placement induction. Job analysis – job description and job specification; job design; Job Enlargement; Job Enrichment and flexi-time; Carrier Planning; Succession Planning.

##### Unit III

**Hours: -12**

**Training and Development:** Concept and Importance; Identifying Training and Development Needs; Designing Training Programmes; Role Specific and Competency Based Training; Evaluating Training Effectiveness; ManagementDevelopment; Career Development ;

**Performance appraisal:** Nature and objectives; Techniques of performance appraisal; potential appraisal and employee counseling; Internal mobility – promotions, demotion, transfers and separation. Compensation: concept and policies; job evaluation.

##### Unit IV

**Hours: -10**

**Maintenance:** Employee health and safety; employee welfare; social security; Industrial relations- an overview. Grievance handling and redressal Industrial Disputes causes and settlement machinery.

**Strategic HRM:** HRD audit, managing globalization; technology and HRM.

#### Text Books

1. Gary Dessler. (2013) A Framework for *Human Resource Management*. Pearson.
2. David A. Decenzo, Stephen P. Robbins, Susan L. Verhulst, *Human Resource Management*", (2015), Wiley India Private Limited.



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## Reference Books

1. Bohlendar and Snell, Principles of *Human Resource Management*, (2013) Cengage Learning.
2. K. Aswathappa, Human Resource Management (2013), McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited.
3. Chhabra, T.N. *Essentials of Human Resource Management*. (2014) Sun India Publication New Delhi.
4. Robert L. Mathis and John Jackson, Human Resource Management (2011), South-Western Publisher.

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Environment Science  
**Subject Code** : BCE 201  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. II YEAR  
**Semester** : III  
**Credit** : 4

#### **Objectives:**

The basic objective of this papers to understand the basic fundamental to environmental science, complexity of ecosystems, major environmental problems including their causes and consequences. This course end eaves to provide a background to current and controversial environmental issues and possible solutions to environmental problems.

#### **Course Contents**

##### **UNIT I**

**Ecosystems and how they work:** Types of Eco-Systems, Geo sphere –Biosphere and Hydrosphere introduction. Major issues of Biodiversity, Conservation of Bio-Diversity.  
**Concept of sustainability and international efforts for environmental protection:** Concept of Sustainable Development, Emergence of Environmental Issues .International Protocols ,WTO ,Kyoto Protocol, International Agreement on Environmental Management.

##### **UNIT II**

**Water pollution:** Water Resources of India, Hydrological Cycle, Methods of Water Conservation and management, Rain Water Harvesting and their legal aspects, river action plan, ground and surface water pollution; waste water management.  
**Air pollution:** air pollution and air pollutants, sources of air pollution and its effect on human health and vegetations. Green house effect, global warming and climate change.

##### **UNIT III**

**Solid Waste:** Management–and Various Method Used, Composting, Land Fill Sites etc. Hazardous Waste Management, Biomedical Waste Management. Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management System - Introduction and its Impact.

##### **UNIT IV**

**Introduction to Indian Environmental laws:** Legal framework, The Indian Penal Code, Role of Judiciary in Environmental Protection, Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act,1974,Environment (Protection) Act,1986,Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution)Act,1981,

#### **Text Books**



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

1. Miller Tyler, G. Jr., (2011), Environmental Science: Working with the Earth, Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd.
2. Mishra, S.P., and Panday, S.N., (2014), Essential EnvironmentStudies, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd.

## Reference Books

1. Chhatwal, RajniJohar (2012), Environmental Science, UDH Publishers & Distributers (P) Ltd.
2. Ghosh Roy, M.K. (2014), Sustainable Development, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd.
3. Asthana, D.K. and Meera. (2014), Textbook on Environmental Studies. S.Chand.
4. Arumugam.N, &Kumaresan.V, (2014) Environmental Science & Engineering, Saras Publication.

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Family Law-I  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 201  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. II YEAR  
**Semester** : III  
**Credit** : 4

**Objective:** -Hindu law refers to the code of laws applied to Hindus, Buddhists, Janis and Sikhs. It also refers to the legal theory, jurisprudence and philosophical reflections on the nature of law discovered in ancient and medieval era. It gives us the base of the society i.e. family. It deals with different families' positions, traditions, rights and duties, family problems and legal solutions to them which directly relate to the society. The main objective of the subject is to resolve the socio-legal disputes arising in the society regarding marriage, divorce, property rights, partition, succession, maintenance, guardianship, adoption etc. It also sensitizes the students about Hindu society for their legal rights and duties.

#### UNIT-I

1. Application of Hindu Law,
2. Sources of Hindu Law,
3. Schools of Hindu Law,
4. Hindu Joint Family, Joint Families, Coparcenary, Classification of Property,
5. Karta of Joint Family, Position, Liabilities and Powers of Karta.,
6. Coparcener's Power of Alienation, Coparcener's Right to Challenge Improper Alienation,
7. Alienee's Rights and Remedies.

#### UNIT-II

1. The nature and concept of Hindu Marriage,
2. Essential Conditions for Valid Hindu Marriage, and Ceremonies of Marriage,
3. Registration of Hindu Marriages,
4. Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights,
5. Void and Voidable Marriages,
6. Judicial Separation and Divorce,
7. Various Types of Grounds for Divorce and Judicial Separation,

#### UNIT-III

1. Nature and Scope of The Hindu Succession Act, 1956,
2. Effects of the Hindu (Succession) Amendment, 2005,
3. Rules of succession to the Property of Hindu Male, Succession to the Property of Hindu Female, Succession to the Mitakshara Coparcener's Interest,

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

4. General Rules of Succession, Partition, Subject matter of Partition, Persons who have a Right to Partition Right to Share.

## UNIT-IV

1. Nature and Scope of The Hindu Minority and Guardianship Act, 1956,
2. Concept of Minority and Guardianship.  
Types of Guardians-
3. Natural Guardians and their Powers,
4. Testamentary Guardian: Appointment and Powers,
5. Certified Guardian,
6. Defecto Guardian
7. Guardian By Affinity,

## UNIT-V

1. The Hindu Adoption & Maintenance Act, 1956,
2. Nature of Adoption,
3. Essential Conditions for Valid Adoption,
4. Effects of Adoption,
5. Registration of Adoption,
6. Personal Obligation,
7. Maintenance of Dependents,
8. Quantum of Maintenance,
9. Maintenance As a Charge on Property

## Leading Case

### BOOKS RECOMMENDED

RanganathMisra, Mayne's Treatise on Hindu Law & Usage (16th ed., 2008)  
Satyajee A. Desai, Mulla Principles of Hindu Law, (Vol. I & II 21st ed., 2010)  
ParasDiwan and PeeyushiDiwan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018)  
Duncan M. Derrett, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970)  
Basant K. Sharma. Hindu Law.(Central Law Publication Sth Ed. 2017)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Constitutional law-I  
**Subject Code** : BBA LLB 203  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. II YEAR  
**Semester** : III  
**Credit** : 4

**Objective:** - Constitution of India is the pillar on which the governance of our country rests. The course aims to examine the political, social and economic value structure of the Constitution of India. The balancing of positive responsibility of the state to establish a economy of growth, social justice and political aspiration of all sections of the Indian society through Constitutional Governance. The objective of this course is to make students understand the basic concepts of Indian constitution.

#### UNIT-I

1. Nature ,Silent features and Preamble of the Constitution of India
2. Union and its Territory
3. Citizenship

#### UNIT-II

1. Article-12 and 13.
2. Right to Equality(Art. 14),
3. Special Provision for Weaker Sections of the Society,
4. Reservation Policy.

#### UNIT-III

1. Fundamental Freedoms under Art.19,
2. Freedom of Press.
3. Protection in respect of conviction of offence (Art-20),
4. Right to Life and Personal Liberty Article 21).
5. Protection against Arrest and Detention (Art 22),

#### UNIT-IV

1. Right against Exploitation (Art-23 & 24),
2. Right to Religion (Art 25-28).
3. Cultural & Educational Rights of Minorities (Art.29 & 30),

#### UNIT-V

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

1. Right to Constitutional Remedies(Art, 32), 226
2. Judicial Review ,Writ Jurisdictionand PIL
3. Directive Principles of State Policy,
4. Fundamental Duties.

## Leading Case

### BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. Kagzi, M.C. Jain. The Constitutional of India, Vol. 1 & 2, New Delhi, India Law House, 2001)
2. Pylee, M.V. Constitutional Amendments in India (Delhi, Universal Law, 2003)
3. Hasan, Zoya & E. Sridharan. India's Living Constitution: Ideas, Practices, Controversies (Delhi, Permanent Black, 2002 ed.)
4. Basu, Durga Das. Commentary on the Constitution of India, (Calcutta, Debidas Basu, 1989 Ed.)
5. Seervi, H.M. Constitutional Law of India (Vol. I & II, III, Bombay N.M. Tripathi, 1991)
6. Chaube, Shibankinkar. Constituent Assembly of India (New Delhi, Wadhwa and Com.Pvt. Ltd. 2002 ed.)
7. Bakshi, P.M. The Constitution of India (Delhi Universal Law Publishing, 2002)
8. Jain Subhash C. The Constitution of India; Select Issues & Perceptions (New Delhi Taxmann Publications, 2000)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Jurisprudence (Legal methods, Indian Legal systems and Basic Theory of Laws)  
**Subject Code** : BBA LLB 109  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. II YEAR  
**Semester** : III  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** -It includes sources of Law, Administration of Justice, Law and Morality, Schools of Jurisprudence, Legal Rights and Duties, Ownership and Possessions, Legal Personality, Obligation and Liability etc. The subject is very important for Law Students as it helps in understanding the evolution and nature of Law and the fundamental functions of Law from different perspectives. Moreover, the students are also exposed to the information relating to functioning of various legal systems. This helps in making laws and tackling socio-legal problems prevalent in our country by studying the remedial measures in India.

#### Unit I:

1. Definition, nature and province/scope of Jurisprudence
2. Theory of Natural Law and jurisprudence,
3. Analytical school-  
Austin's theory of Law  
  
Kelson's pure theory of Law  
Bentham's theory of Law

#### Unit II:

1. Historical school
2. Sociological School
3. Realist school

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## Unit III:

1. Administration of Justice
2. Socio-Economic Approach and Philosophy  
Law and Social Change

Legal Aid

Public Interest Litigation

## Unit IV:

Sources of law —

1. Custom,
2. Precedent
3. Legislation

## Unit V:

1. Rights and Duties
2. Possession and Ownership
3. Persons

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED-

1. B.S: Mani Tripathi, The Legal Theory, (Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad, 18th Ed. 2012)
2. N.V. Paranjapai, Studies in Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, (Central Law Agency, Allahabad 7thEd.2013)
3. NomitaAggarwal, Jurisprudence, (Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 10th Ed. (rep)2016)
4. S.P: Dwivedi, Jurisprudence & Legal Theory, (Central Law Agency, Allahabad 7th Ed. 2017)
5. Salmond, John William, Sir, Jurisprudence or the theory of the law, (Hard Press Publishing (2013)
6. R.W.M. Dias, Jurisprudence, (Jain Law Book Agency, Delhi, 12th Edition, 20 14)
7. Edgar Bodenheimer, Jurisprudence, (Harvard University Press, 1974 (Revised Ed.)
8. AmartyaSen, The Idea of Justice, (Cambridge, Mass.: Belknap Press/Harvard University Press,Ed. 2009)
9. Granville Austin, Indian Constitution, (The Cornerstone of a Nation, New Delhi, OxfordUniversity Press, Ed. 2007)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## **B.B.A.L.L.B 5 YEARS IVTH SEMESTER**



## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Financial Management  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 221  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. II YEAR  
**Semester** : IV  
**Credit** : 4

***Objectives:** Efficient Management of a business enterprise is closely linked with the efficient management of its finances. Accordingly, the objective of the course is to acquaint the students with the overall framework of financial decision- making in a business unit.*

#### **Course Contents**

##### **UNIT I**

***Financial Management:** Meaning, Scope, Objectives of Financial Management, Profit Vs. Wealth Maximization. Financial Management and other Areas of Management, Methods of Financial Management, Organization of Finance Function.*

*Sources of Financing: Classification of Sources of Finance.*

##### **UNIT II**

***Capital Structure:** Meaning and Theories of Capital Structure: Net Income, Net Operating Income and MM Approach and Traditional Approach, Factors Determining Capital Structure.*

*Cost of Capital: Concept, Importance, Classification and Determination of Cost of Capital (Cost of Equity, Preference, debt and WACC), Leverage: Financial, operating & composite leverage*

##### **UNIT III**

***Capital Budgeting:** Concept, Importance and Appraisal Methods: Pay Back Period, Accounting Rate of Return, Net Present Value Method (NPV), Profitability Index, and IRR. Capital Rationing.*

*Dividend Policy: Theories for Relevance and Irrelevance Concepts of Dividend.*

##### **UNIT IV**

***Working Capital Management:** Operating cycle, Working Capital Estimation, Concept,*

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

*Management of cash: Preparation of Cash Budget.*

## **Text Books**

1. Khan M.Y, Jain P.K., (2014), *Financial Management*, McGraw Hill Education.
2. Pandey I. M., (2015), *Financial Management*, Vikas Publishing House.
3. Brigham and Houston (2013) *Financial Management*, CENGAGE Learning

## **Reference Books**

1. Kapil, Sheeba, (2012), *Financial Management*, Pearson Education.
2. Chandra Prasanna (2011), *Financial Management: Theory and Practice*, McGraw Hill.
3. Maheshwari, S.N. (2013), *Financial Management: Principles and Practice*, Sultan Chand.
4. Tulsian, P.C. (2010), *Financial Management: A self study textbook*, S. Chand.

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Strategic Management  
**Subject Code** : BBA LLB 222  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. II YEAR  
**Semester** : IV  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** The course aims to acquaint the students with the nature, scope and dimensions of Business Policy and Strategy Management Process.

#### Course Contents

##### UNIT I

**Introduction:** Nature, Scope and Importance of Business Policy; Evolution; Forecasting, Long-Range Planning, Strategic Planning and Strategic Management.

**Strategic Management Process:** Formulation Phase–Vision, Mission, Environmental Scanning, Objectives and Strategy; Implementation phase–Strategic Activities, Evaluation and Control.

##### UNIT II

**Environmental Analysis:** Need, Characteristics and Categorization of Environmental Factors; Approaches to the Environmental Scanning Process – Structural Analysis of Competitive Environment; ETOP a Diagnosis Tool.

**Analysis of Internal Resources:** Strengths and Weakness; Resource Audit; Strategic Advantage Analysis; Value-Chain Approach to Internal Analysis; Methods of Analysis and Diagnosing Corporate Capabilities–Functional Area Profile and Resource Deployment Matrix, Strategic Advantage Profile; SWOT analysis. McKinsey's 7s Framework.

##### UNIT III

**Formulation of Corporate Strategies:** Approaches to Strategy formation; Major Strategy options– Stability, Growth and Expansion: Concentration, Integration, Diversification, Internationalization, Cooperation and Digitalization, Retrenchment, Combination Strategies.

##### UNIT IV

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

**Choice of Business Strategies:** BCG Model; Stop-Light Strategy Model; Directional Policy Matrix (DPM) Model, Product/Market Evolution– Matrix and Profit Impact of Market Strategy (PIMS) Model.  
**Major Issues involved in the Implementation of strategy:** Organizational Cultural and Behavior factors, Organization Structure; Role of Leadership, Resource Allocation.

## Textbooks

1. Kazmi, Azhar, (2014), Strategic Management and Business Policy, McGraw Hill Education.
2. Ghosh, P.K., (2012), Strategic Planning and Management, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi.

## Reference Books

1. Hill, Charls WL and Jones Gareth R. (2011), An Integrated Approach to Strategic Management, Cengage Learning.
2. Walker, Gordon, (2012), Modern Competitive Strategy, McGraw Hill Education.
3. Weelen, (2012), Concepts in Strategic Management and Business Policy, Pearson Education.
4. Fred, David, (2011), Strategic Management: Concepts and Cases, Prentice Hall of India

**Note: Latest edition of text books may be used**

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Management Information System  
**Subject Code** : BCS 201  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. II YEAR  
**Semester** : IV  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** The objective of the course is to acquaint the students about the concept of information system in business organizations, and also the management control systems.

#### Course Contents

##### UNIT I

**Introduction:** Definition, Purpose, Objectives, and Role of MIS in Business Organization, pre-requisites for effective MIS, MIS Applications in Business.

**Information in Decision Making:** Meaning and importance, Sources and Types of Information, information requirements with particular reference to Management Levels, Relevance of Information in Decision Making, Strategic Business objectives of information system.

##### UNIT II

**Cost Benefit Analysis:** Quantitative and Qualitative Aspects, Assessing Information needs of the Organization.

**System Development:** Concept of System, Types of Systems – Open, Closed, Deterministic, Probabilistic, etc., System Approaches - System Development Life Cycle (SDLC), Prototyping, End User Development, Waterfall and Spiral method, System Analysis, Design and Implementation.

##### UNIT III

**Types of information system:** Transaction Processing System, Expert System, Decision Support System, Executive Information system and Knowledge Management System.

**Information Technology:** Recent Developments in the Field of Information Technology, Impact of IT on Organization, Multimedia Approach to Information Processing, Centralized and Distributed Processing.

## UNIT IV

**Emerging Concepts and Issues in Information Systems:** ERP - An overview, Characteristics, and Role of ERP in Business Organization, Customer Relationship Management, Business Intelligence, Introduction to Database, Data Warehousing, Data Mining and its Applications, MIS and Information Security Challenges (Introductory aspects only).

### Text Books

1. Laudon and Laudon, Management Information Systems, Pearson Education, 2014.
2. Javadekar, W.S., "Management Information Systems", Tata McGraw Hill Publication, 2014.

### Reference Books

1. O'Brien, James A., "Management Information System", Tata McGraw Hill, 2014.
2. Davis, B. Gordon, "Management Information System", Tata McGraw Hill Publication, 2012.
3. Goyal D.P., "Management Information Systems", Macmillan Publication, 2014.
4. M Azam, "Management Information System", Tata McGraw Hill, 2012.



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
NAAC ACCREDITED  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Business Statistics and Quantitative Analysis  
**Subject Code** : YTG  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. II YEAR  
**Semester** : IV  
**Credit** : 4

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Family Law -II  
**Subject Code** : BBA LLB 202  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. II YEAR  
**Semester** : IV  
**Credit** : 4

**Objective:** -To familiarize students with the concept and intricacies of different aspects of Family Law, majorly relating to the Hindus and Muslims. On Completion of this course content the students should have acquired the reasonable level of knowledge/competence relating to area of Inheritance, Partition, Succession, Wills, Charitable Trusts, etc.

#### Unit I: Joint Hindu Family

1. Concept of joint Hindu Family and coparcenary under Mitakshara and Dayabhaga law and their incidence.
2. Property in Hindu Law: Separate and Comparcency Property
3. Karta of Joint Hindu Family :
  1. Who can be the Karta?
  2. Position of the Karta.
  3. Powers, Duties and Liabilities of the Karta.
  4. Alienation of Joint Family Property by the Karta
  5. Pious obligation of the son to repay the debts incurred by the Karta

#### Unit II: Partition

1. Meaning of 'Partition' Bringing the joint family status to an end
2. Subject matter of partition
3. Person entitled to demand Partitions and to a share on Partition
4. Partition, how effected
5. Rules relating to division of property on partition
6. Reopening of Partition & reunion
7. Difference between Mitakshara&Dayabhaga Laws regarding Partition

#### Unit III: Principles of Inheritance

##### A. Hindu Law: The Hindu succession Act, 1956:

1. General rules of Succession to a Hindu male dying intestate



2. General rules of Succession to a Hindu female dying intestate
3. Stridhan and Women's Estate
4. General principles of inheritance and disqualification of Heirs.

## **B. Muslim Law**

1. Principles of Inheritance under Muslim Law (Sunni Law): Primary Heirs.
2. Brief Introduction to Hiba (Gift). Will(Wasiyat), and MarzulMaut (Death Bed Transaction)

## **Unit IV: Religious and Charitable Endowments**

### **A. Hindu law**

1. Endowments:
  - (a) Meaning, Kinds and Essentials
  - (b) Public and private temples – Powers and Obligations of Mahant and Shebait
  - (c) Idol as a Litigant: Removal and Replacements of Idol
  - (d) Hindu religious and charitable endowments laws and important case law thereunder
  - (e) Law relating to charitable endowments

### **B. Muslim Law**

2. Waqf:
  - (a) Meaning, Kinds, Rights, Obligations and Characteristics
  - (b) Objects and purpose of Waqf- Advantages and disadvantages
  - (c) Mosque: objects, kinds and requisites
  - (d) The Wakf Acts 1923,1954, and 1995 and important case law thereunder

## **Unit V: Pre Emption under Customary Law**

- (a) Origin, Meaning; Classification:
- (b) Subject Matter
- (c) Requisite formalities
- (d) Constitutional validity.
- (e) Legal force of Pre-Emption as an argument questioning title

## **Referred Case Laws:**

1. Munilala v. Bishwanath. AIR 1968 SC 450
2. Najm-Un-Nissav.Ajaib Ali.(1900)
3. Radhakrishan v. Sridhar. AIR 1960 SC 1368.
4. Pasha Begum v. Syed ShabberHasan, AIR 1956 Hyd L.
5. Mohd. Ismail v. Abdul Rashid AIR 1956 AirT.
6. Ahmad Arifvs Wealth TaxCommission AIR 1971,SC
7. ShaharBanovs Aga Mohammad 1907
8. BibiSadique Fatima vsMahmoodHasan AIR 1978.
9. Md. Ismail vs Thakur Sabir Ali AIR 1962.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

10. KhaliluddinvsShri Ram 1934.
11. M Kazimvs A Ashghar Ali AIR 1932.
12. M.P. Gopalakrishnan Nair and Anr. V. State of Kerala andfOrs. [2005] INSC 265 (20 April 2005)
13. K. MukundarayaShenoy v. The State of Mysore AIR 1960 Kar 18.
14. T. Krishnan v. G.D.M. Committee AIR1978 Ker 68.
15. Ratilal v. State of Bombay AIR V1953 Bom 242.
16. A.V.K.V. Temple v. State of Uttar Pradesh 1997(4) SC 124.
17. Hunooman Prasad Pandey v. MussumatBabooeMumrajKoonweree,(1856) 6 MIA 393
18. Balmukund v. Kamlawati.AIR 1964 SC 1385
19. R. Kuppayee v. Raja Gounder (2004) ISCC 295.
20. M/s Nopany Investment (P) Ltd.v. Santokh Singh (HC) 2007 (13) JT 448
21. A. Raghaavamma V.A. Chenechamma AIR 1964 SC 136

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## SCHOOL OF LAW

### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Constitutional law-II  
**Subject Code** : BBA LLB 204  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. II YEAR  
**Semester** : IV  
**Credit** : 4

**Objective:** - Constitution of India is the pillar on which the governance of our country rests. The course aims to examine the political, social and economic value structure of the Constitution of India. The balancing of positive responsibility of the state to establish an economy of growth, social justice and political aspiration of all section of the India Society through constitutional governance.

The objective of the paper is to aspire the students with the laws relating to system of Governance at the Union and State Level.

#### Unit I: The Union Executive

1. Forms of Government –Presidential and parliamentary
2. The nature and extent and executive power – the position, Powers and function of the president
3. Procedure for the election and impeachment of president.
4. Constitutional position of the President.
5. Vice President – Power, Function, Election and removal.
6. Council of Ministers.
7. Attorney General of India.

#### State Executive

1. Constitutional position of Governor.
2. The position, Powers and function of the president
3. Advocate general for the state.
4. Comparison between Presidential Power and Power of Governor.

#### Unit II: Union Legislature & State Legislature

1. Powers of Chairman- Deputy Chairman, Speaker and Deputy Speaker- their removal from office – salaries and privileges of parliament and its member.
2. Legislative procedure various stages in the enactment of a statute – sittings of house- procedure relating to ordinary bills, money bills and other financial bills.
3. Composition and duration of the house – the Legislative procedure and privileges by the house.
4. The Doctrine of Pleasure.

## Unit III: Judiciary

### Union Judiciary

1. Establishments and constitution of the Supreme Court.
2. Qualification, Appointment & removal of Judges.
3. Original, Appellate and Advisory jurisdiction of Supreme Court.

### State Judiciary

1. High Court judges appointment, qualification, condition of services.
2. Removal and Transfer of Judges.
3. Powers and jurisdiction of High Court.
4. Subordinates Courts- appointments of district judges- control over subordinate courts.
5. Doctrine of Stare Decisis.

## Unit IV: Legislative relations

1. Distribution and Legislative Powers between the Union and State
2. Freedom of Trade, Commerce and Intercourse

## Unit V: Miscellaneous Provisions

1. Civil Service under Constitution.
2. Government Liability in contract and torts.
3. Election Commission: Constitution, Powers of election commission.
4. Emergency Provision
5. Constitutional Amendments

## Referred Case Laws:

1. In Re Presidential reference case, Constitutional of India AIR 1951 S.C.332
2. Ram JawayaKapur v. State of Punjab AIR 1955 S.C. 549
3. Indira Gandhi v. Raj Narain AIR 1975 S.C. 2299
4. S.R. Bommai v. Union of India. 1994(3) S.C.C 1
5. A.D.M. Jabalpur v. Shin Shank Shukla, 1976 Suppl. S.C.R. 172
6. A.P. Sampoorna Madhya NishedSamithi&Ors. v. State of A.P. AIR 1997 A.P. 312
7. U.N. Rao v. Indira Gandhi AIR 1971 S.C. 1002
8. KeshavanadBharau v. State of Kerala. 1976(2) S.C.R. 347,523.
9. National Human Rights Commission v. State of Arunachal Pradesh-AIR 1996 S.C. 1234
10. Minerla Mills v. Union of India AIR 1980 S.C. 1804
11. Prafulla Kumar v. Pramfil of Commerce AIR 1947 P.C. 60
12. Union of India v. V.H.S. Dhillon AIR 1972 SC 1061
13. K. Nagraj v. State of A.P. 1985 (1) SCC 527
14. P.V. NarsimhaRao v. State 1998 (94) SCC 626

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

15. TejKiran v. Sanjiva Reddy AIR 1970 S.C. 1573
16. Roop Ashok Hurrah v. Ashok Hurrah 2002 (3) SCC 406
17. TirupathiBalaji Developers (P) Ltd. v. State of Bihar AIR 2004 SC 2351
18. A.K. Roy V. U01 1982 (2) SCR 272
19. State of Maharashtra v. A. 1 LakshmiruttyAIR 1987 SC 331
20. KihotoHollohah v. Zachillu 1992 suppl.(2) SCC 651
21. G. Vishwanathan. v. Speaker T.N. Assembly 1996 (2) SCC 353
22. M. KashinathJalmi v. Speaker Legislative Assembly Goa 1993(2) SCC 703
23. D.C. Wadhwa v. State of Bihar 1987 (1) SCC 379
24. Krishan Kumar v. State of Bihar 1998(5) SCC 643
25. Makhan Singh v. State of Punjab AIR 1964 SC. 381
- 26.

## Books Recommended:

### Text Books:

1. J.N. Pandey- Constitutional Law of India. Central Law Agency
2. M.P. Jain- Constitutional Law, Wadhwa and Company, Nagpur

### Reference Books:

1. V.N. Shukla- Constitution of India. Eastern Book Company.
2. D.D.Basu - Introduction to the Constitution of India, Lexis Nexis India
3. H.M. Seervai - Constitutional Law of India, Universal Law Publishing Company Ltd
4. K.C. Wheare - Modern Constitution, Thomas and Hudson 1990
5. P.M. Bakshi - The Constitution of India Universal Law Publication.

**LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY**

**SCHOOL OF LAW**

**B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME**

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

**Subject** : Public International Law  
**Subject Code** : BBA LLB 206  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. II YEAR  
**Semester** : IV  
**Credit** : 4

**OBJECTIVE:** To apprise the students about the similarities and difference between Municipal law and International Law, various sources, explanation of the term. State including types of states, recognition of state, extradition, asylum, diplomatic agents, Amicable and Coercive modes of settlement of dispute, War, Blockade, evolution of Human Rights and its National and International perspective.

## UNIT-I

1. Definition, Nature and Sanctions of International Law,
2. Relationship between International Law and Municipal Law,
3. Sources and subjects of International Law including position of individual

## UNIT-II

1. State Territory,
2. State Jurisdiction,
3. Recognition of States and Governments,
4. Acquisition and loss of State Territory,

## UNIT-III

1. State Succession,
2. Extradition,
3. Asylum,
4. Settlement of Disputes

## UNIT-IV

1. Nature, Definition and Effects of War,
2. Belligerent Occupation,
3. War Crimes,
4. Contraband,
5. Blockade,
6. Prize Counts,
7. Enemy Character, Rules of Warfare

## UNIT-V

1. Human Rights: Concept of Human Rights,
2. Provisions of U.N. Charter relating to Human Rights,
3. Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948 and its Legal Significance,
4. Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, 1966
5. Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights,
6. National Commission on Human Rights

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## **BOOKS RECOMMENDED**

1. Starke's International Law (Oxford University Press Butterworth & Co. publisher Ltd. 11th Ed. 2013)
2. V.K. Ahuja. Public International Law (Lexis Nexis, 1st Ed. 2016)
3. V.C. Govindaraj. Conflict of Laws-Cases and Materials (Lexis Nexis, 1st Ed. 2017)
4. Aggarwal, H.O. Public International Law and Human Rights (Central Law Publications Ed. 2012)
5. Kappor, S.K. International Law (Central Law Publications 2013)
6. Harris, D.J. Cases and Material on International Law (Sweet & Maxwell Ed. 2013)
7. Greig, DW. International Law (Butterworths and Co. (Publishers) Ed. 2007)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## **B.B.A.L.L.B 5 YEARS VTH SEMESTER**

**LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY**

**SCHOOL OF LAW**





# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
NAAC ACCREDITED  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Operation Management  
**Subject Code** : BMA 403  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. III YEAR  
**Semester** : V  
**Credit** : 4

LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

SCHOOL OF LAW

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
NAAC ACCREDITED  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Service Marketing  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 311  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. III YEAR  
**Semester** : V  
**Credit** : 4

**Objective:** This course aims at enabling students to apply marketing concepts and principles to the unique challenges and opportunities of services marketing to create customer value.

### Course Contents:

#### UNIT - I

**Introduction to Services Marketing:** Meaning and Nature of Services Growing Importance of Services Sector; Classification of Services and Marketing Implications; Services Marketing Management Process.

#### UNIT - II

**Understanding Consumer Behavior in Services;** Customer Expectations and Perceptions; Defining and Measuring Service Quality and Customer Satisfaction, Servqual, House of Quality, Return on Quality; GAPs Model; Service Recovery.

#### UNIT - III

**Services Marketing Mix:** Service Positioning, Services Design and Development; Service Blueprinting; Service Process; Pricing of services; Services Distribution Management; Managing the Integrated Services Communication Mix; Physical Evidence and Servicescape; Managing Service Personnel; Employee and Customer Role in Service Delivery.

#### UNIT - IV

**Marketing Applications in Select Service Industries:** IT, Hospitality Services, Airlines, Tourism Services, Health Care and Wellness: Banking and Insurance Services.

#### Text Books

1. Zeithaml V. A., Bitner M. J. and Pandit, A. (2013), Services Marketing, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Lovelock C. H., Wirtz, J. and Chatterjee, J. (2012). Service Marketing: People, Technology, Strategy, Pearson Education, New Delhi.

#### Reference Books

1. Hoffman, K. D. & Bateson, J. E.G. (2012), Marketing of Services, Cengage Learning.
2. Kurtz D. L. and Clow K. E. (2013). Services Marketing. Biztantra, New Delhi.
3. Nargundkar, Rajendra, (2012), Services Marketing Text and Cases, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.
4. Fitzsimmons, JA, and Fitzsimmons, M.J (2012) Service Management: Operations, Strategy, and Information Technology, Irwin/McGraw-Hill



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

**Note: Latest edition of text books may be used**

**LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY**

**SCHOOL OF LAW**

---

**Head Office (Delhi):** C72, Second Floor, Shivalik, Near Malviya Nagar, Above HDFC Bank, New Delhi - 110017 | Ph.: 011-46570515

**Admn. Office Vijaywada:** 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Sai Odyssey, Opp. Executive Club, Gurunanak Nagar Road, NH-5, Vijaywada-520008

[www.lingayasgroup.org](http://www.lingayasgroup.org)

*"Par Excellence With Human Touch"*

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Law of Crime -I: Indian Penal Code  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 301  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. III YEAR  
**Semester** : V  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** - This paper will deal with the basic principles of criminal law determining Criminal liability and punishment as well as Marital offences.

### Unit I: Introduction to Substantive Criminal Law

- a. Extent and operation of the Indian Penal Code
- b. Definition of Crime
- c. Constituents Elements of Crime: Act us Reus and Mensrea
- d. Stages in commission of a Crime- Intention, Preparation, and Attempt etc.

### Unit II: General Exceptions (Sections 76-106)

- a. Definitions b.
- b. Mistake
- c. Judicial and Executive acts
- d. Accident
- e. Necessity
- f. Infancy
- g. Insanity
- h. Intoxication
- i. Consent
- j. Good Faith
- k. . Private Defence against Body and Property

### Unit-III: Incoherent Forms of Crime

- a. Joint and Constructive Liability
- b. Criminal Conspiracy
- c. Attempt
- d. Abetment

### Unit-IV: Punishment

- a. Offence against the State
- b. Offence against Public Tranquillity
- c. Theories of Punishment with special reference to Capital Punishment

### Unit V: Marital Offence

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

- a. Offences relating to marriage (Chapter-XX)-Bigamy, Adultery etc.
- b. Offence of cruelty by the Husband or relatives of Husband(Chapter-XXA/Section 498A)

## Text Book References:-

1. RatanlalDhirajLal, The Indian Penal Code, Lexis Nexis, ButterworthsWadhwa, Nagpur, 2012
2. K.D. Gaur, TextBook on Indian Panel Code, Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2012
3. P S A Pillai, Criminal Law, Lexis Nexis, 14<sup>th</sup> Edition,2019
4. Bare Act of Indian Penal Code, 1860

**LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY**

**SCHOOL OF LAW**

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## **B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME**

**Subject : Corporate Law**  
**Subject Code : BBALLB 303**  
**Class : B.B.A LL.B. III YEAR**  
**Semester : V**  
**Credit : 4**

**Objectives:** - The fundamental assumptions of corporate law are a well-recognized subject in the legal curriculum and the title of a voluminous literature, its exact scope is not obvious since the word company has no strict legal meaning. This paper revolves around all the basics. Core issues, eminent doctrines/ principles that enhance the faith of the stakeholders towards the corporation thereby helping to understand the corporate culture within the country. Therefore the emphasis in this course is on the fundamental principles, concepts, and doctrines revolving around the subject matter of corporate law covering from pre incorporating to the establishment, management and to winding up of companies' act 2013 and its implications on the corporate sector.

### **Unit I: Company Form and Structure**

- (a) Corporate Personality, personification- Concept & Jurisprudential aspects
- (b) Company- Definition, Nature, characteristics
- (c) Classification of companies
- (d) Doctrine of piercing the corporate veil- Statutory exceptions and Judicial interpretations
- (e) Promotion of companies- legal position of promoters, Duties and Liabilities
- (f) Pre-incorporation Contracts

### **Unit II: Company –Registration and Incorporation**

- (a) Memorandum of Association- Importance and Contents
- (b) Articles of Association- Significance and interrelationship.
- (c) Doctrine of Ultra Vires- Applicability, consequences
- (d) Doctrine of Constructive Notice- Rule of presumption
- (e) Doctrine of Indoor Management- concept & Exceptions
- (f) Prospectus (meaning, issue and kinds)

### **Unit III: Corporate Fund Raising**

- (a) Share/equity Capital- Meaning and nature of shares, Kinds of Shares.
- (b) Right issue, Bonus Issue- Rationale, mechanism
- (c) Allotment- principles & procedure
- (d) Debenture/ Debt Capital- Concept, Meaning and kinds.
- (e) Debenture vis-à-vis Debenture holder.

## Unit IV: Corporate management

- (a) Directors- Meaning, Types, Qualifications, Disqualifications.
- (b) Legal position of Directors.
- (c) Shadow, De-facto and de- jury Director.
- (d) Powers and duties of directors
- (e) Meeting- Kinds and Requisites of valid meeting.

## UNIT V: Corporate Abuse and Remedies

- (a) shareholders democracy
- (b) Majority Powers and Minority Rights.
- (c) Principle of Non- Interference (Rule established in Foss v Harbottle)
- (d) Protection against Oppression
- (e) Protection against Mismanagement.

## UNIT VI: Corporate Collapse

- (a) Winding Up- Meaning and Types
- (b) Modes of Winding Up and Types
- (c) Modes of Winding Up and Procedure
- (d) Winding Up by the Tribunal
- (e) Voluntary Winding Up
- (f) Merger and Acquisition of company (e.g. Like Arcelor Mittal and Air India Case)
- (g) Reconstruction and Amalgamation

### Text Books:

1. Ramaiyaya, Guide to Companies act, 2013
2. Charlesworth & Morse, Company Law
3. Gower & Davies, Principles of Modern company law & Practice Taxman
4. Sekhar K, SEBI Capital Issues, Debentures and Listing, wadhwa and Company, Nagpur
5. C.R. Dutta on the Company law , 4th Edn . 2008 by Kamal Gupta.
6. Pennington, company Law.
7. K. Majumdar, Dr. G.K. Kapoor Company Law & Practice , taxman
8. Nicholas Bourne, Principles of Company law
9. Agrawal & Baby on SEBI Act, Taxman Publications.
10. Palmer, Company Law
11. Nicholas Bourne, Principles of Company Law.
12. H.L.J. Ford and A.p Austen, Ford's Principles of Corporations law, ( 1999) Butterworths
13. Jonathan Charkham, fair share: The Future of shareholders Power and Responsibility.

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

## SCHOOL OF LAW

### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Labour & Industrial Law-I  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 305  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. III YEAR  
**Semester** : V  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** -To apprise the students with application of various laws for the raising of living standards of labourers and peaceful of resolution of Industrial DISPUTES. In this regards the functions of Labour Court, strike, Lockout, Role of Trade Unions and the factories act etc. are explained in detail.

#### Unit-I: THE INDUSTRIAL DISPUTE ACT 1947

1. Object and main features of the Act.
2. Definitions: Appropriate Government, Employer. Industry, Industrial Dispute, Workmen, Public Utility Service, Industrial Establishment or Undertaking,
3. Authorities under the Act (Section3-9 and 11-15)
4. Notice of change (Section9-A)
5. Reference of Disputes to Boards, Court and Tribunal (Section 10-A)
6. Voluntary Reference of Disputes to Arbitration (Section 10-A)
7. Power of labour Court and Tribunal to give relief in case of Discharge or Dismissal of Workmen( Section 11-A)
8. Awards and Settlement (Section, 16-21)

#### UNIT-II THE INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES ACT 1947

1. Definition of Strike and Lockout (section-2), other Statuary Provision of ID Act, 1947 relating to strikes and Lockouts(section- 22-28)
2. Layoff and Retrenchment (section 2, 25A-26E and 25 F- 25H)
3. Compensation to Workmen in case of Transfer of Undertakings (section 25 FF),
4. 60 Days' Notice to be given Intention to Close Down the Undertaking (section 25 FFA)
5. Compensation to workmen in case of closing down of undertaking (section25 FFF), special provision relating to lay off, retrenchment and closure in certain establishments (section 25K- 25 S)
6. Unfair labour practice (section25 I-25 U), scope of section 33 and 36 of ID Act, 1947.

#### UNIT –III THE TRADE UNIONS ACT, 1926

1. Development of Trade Unions Law in India,
2. Definition: Executive, Registrar, Trade Union,
3. Registration of Trade Union (section 3-9), Cancellation of Registration (section-10)
4. Appeals (section-II),
5. Incorporation of Registered Trade Union (Section 13),

#### UNIT –IV: THE TRADE UNIONS ACT, 1926

1. Right and Liabilities of Registered Trade Union (Section 15-18)



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

2. Right to inspect Books of trade Union (section 20)
3. Right of Minor to be Membership of trade Union (Section 21)
4. Disqualification of Office Bearers of Trade Unions (Section -21a)
5. Proportion of Office Bearers to be connected with an Industry (section 22)
6. Change of Name and Amalgamation of Trade Union (section 23 to 26)
7. Dissolution and Returns (Section 27 & 28)

## UNIT –V: THE FACTORIES ACT, 1948

1. Definition : Adult, Adolescent, Child Hazardous Process, Manufacturing Process, Worker, factory,
2. Approval of Licensing and Registration of Factories (Section 6)
3. Notice by Occupier and Duties of Occupier (Section 7)
4. Inspector and Certifying Surgeons (section 8 to 10)
5. Statutory Provisions relating to Health and Safety (section 11 to 41)
6. Welfare (section 42 to 50)
7. Working Hours of adult (51-66)
8. Employment of Young Persons (section 67-77)
9. Annual Leave with wages (section 78-84)

## Books Recommended

1. C.B. Memoria and SatishMemoria. Dynamics of industrial relations. (Himalaya publishing House- Mumbai 2007 part II and III. Latest ED.)
2. Dr. V. G. Goswami. Labour and industrial law, (Central Law Agency Allahabad, 2005, part VI. Latest )
3. Nirmalsingh and S. K. Bhatia. Industrial relations and Collective bargaining, (Deep and deep publications Pvt. Ltd.- Delhi Ed. 2000.)
4. Srivastava K. Industrial Peace and labour in india, (Kitabmahal Allahabad, Ed. 2003)
5. Indian law Institute. Labour Law labour Relations, (Ed. 2002)
6. Km Pillai. Labour problems and remedies, (Universal Book Traders, Delhi Ed. 2006)
7. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law, (Central law agency , Faridabad , Haryana Ed)
8. HL Kumar. Labour problems and remedies, ( Universal Book Traders, delhi, Ed. 2006)
9. Giri VV, Labour Problems in India Industry, (Asian Publishing House, Bombay, ed. 1965)
10. C.B. Memoria and SatishMemoria. Dynamics of industrial relations,(Himalay Publishing House- Mumbai Ed. 2007 Part VIII)
11. Dr. V. G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law ( Central law agency Allahabad, Ed. 2005 part II, III, IV)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
NAAC ACCREDITED  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject : Professional Ethics, Lawyer's Accountability & Bar-Bench Relation (Theory)**  
**Subject Code : BBA LLB 307**  
**Class : B.B.A LL.B. III YEAR**  
**Semester : V**  
**Credit : 4**

**OBJECTIVE:** To explain the students about the importance of ethics in Legal profession, various qualities of advocates, various skills to maintain Bench Bar relation, role of BCI and State Bar Council and various types of contempt of Court as well as leading cases on professional misconduct.

#### UNIT-I

1. Meaning of Legal Profession
2. Background to Legal Profession in India
3. Meaning and Necessity of Professional Ethics
4. Standards of Professional Conduct and Etiquette

#### UNIT-II

1. Status and Virtues of an Advocate
2. Qualifications and Disqualification for Enrolment
3. Qualities of an Advocate
4. Right and Various Duties of Advocate
5. Bench-Bar Relation

#### UNIT-III

1. Establishment of Bar Council of India
2. Functions and Powers of Bar Council
3. Establishment of State Bar Councils
4. Functions and Powers of State Bar Councils 4.

#### UNIT IV

1. Meaning and Scope of Professional and other Misconducts
2. Background to Law of Contempt
3. Categories of Contempt of Courts
4. Contempt by Lawyers and Judges

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## UNIT V

1. Powers of State Bar Council to Punish for Professional and other Misconduct
2. Powers of High Court to Punish Contempt of Subordinate Courts

### **BOOKS RECOMMENDED:**

1. S.P. Gupta. Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers & Bench Bar Relations, (latest Ed.2012)
2. KailashRai, Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers & Bench Bar Relations (Latest.Ed 2014)
3. Dr. Sirohi, Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers & Bench Bar Relations (Latest Ed.2010)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject : Professional Ethics, Lawyer's Accountability & Bar-Bench Relation (Practical)**  
**Subject Code : BBA LLB 351\***  
**Class : B.B.A LL.B. III YEAR**  
**Semester : V**  
**Credit : 1**

**Objective:** This course will be taught in association with the practicing Lawyers / retired Judges/ retired Law Teachers. The students will be given Assignment by the subject teacher. Students will record answer to all the Assignment by preparing a Project File. The Project File will be evaluated by the Board of Examiners at the time of Practical/ Viva-voce examination. The course shall comprise of the following:

#### UNIT: I

- (1) Historical Perspective and Regulation of Legal Profession.
- (2) Admission, Enrolment and Rights of Advocate, Bar Councils.
- (3) Nature and Characteristics of:
  - (a) Ethics of Legal Profession,
  - (b) Legal Profession

#### UNIT: II

- (1) Contempt of Court:
  - (a) Civil Contempt
  - (b) Criminal Contempt
  - (c) Punishment for Contempt
  - (d) Defences Against Contempt.
  - (e) Constitutional Validity of Contempt Law.
  - (f) Contempt by Lawyers, Judges, State, and Corporate Bodies

#### UNIT: III

Strike by the Lawyers

#### UNIT: IV

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## Extent of Professionalization of Legal Profession

- (a) Code of Ethics for Lawyers
- (b) Professional Misconduct and its Control

## UNIT: V

1. Bar-Bench Relations
2. Accountability of Lawyers towards Court, Clients and Society
3. Role of Law and Legal Profession in Social Transformation

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. Gupta S.P., Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers & Bench Bar Relations.
2. RaiKailash, Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers & Bench Bar Relations.
3. Sirohi (Dr.), Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers & Bench Bar Relations.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## **B.B.A.L.L.B 5 YEARS WITH SEMESTER**

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject : Entrepreneurship Development**  
**Subject Code : BBALLB 223**  
**Class : B.B.A LL.B. III YEAR**  
**Semester : VI**  
**Credit : 4**

**Objectives:** It provides exposure to the students to the entrepreneurial cultural and industrial growth so as to prepare them to setup and manage their own small units.

#### Course Contents

##### Unit I

**Hours: -10**

**Introduction:** The Entrepreneur: Definition, Emergence of Entrepreneurial Class; Theories of Entrepreneurship.

##### Unit II

**Hours: -10**

**Promotion of a Venture:** Opportunity Analysis; External Environmental Analysis Economic, Social and Technological; Competitive factors; Legal requirements of establishment of a new unit and Raising of Funds; Venture Capital Sources and Documentation Required, Forms of Ownership.

##### Unit III

**Hours: -12**

**Entrepreneurial Behaviors:** Innovation and Entrepreneur; Entrepreneurial Behaviors and Psycho- theories, Social responsibility.

**Entrepreneurial Development Programmers (EDP):** EDP, Their Role, Relevance and Achievements; Role of Government in Organizing EDP's Critical Evaluation.

##### Unit IV

**Hours: -12**

**Role of Entrepreneur:** Role of an Entrepreneur in Economic Growth as an Innovator, Generation of Employment Opportunities, Complimenting and Supplementing Economic Growth, Bringing about Social Stability and Balanced Regional Development of Industries: Role in Export Promotion and Import Substitution, Forex Earnings.

#### **Text Books**

1. Hisrich, Robert and Peters, Michael, (2012), Entrepreneurship, McGraw Hill Education.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

2. Charantimani, (2014), Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprise, Pearson Education.

## Reference Books

1. Balaraju, Theduri, (2012), Entrepreneurship Development: An Analytical Study, Akansha Publishing House.
2. David, Otes, (2014), A Guide to Entrepreneurship, Jaico Books Publishing House, Delhi.
3. Kaulgud, Aruna, (2012), Entrepreneurship Management, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi.
4. Chhabra, T.N. (2014), Entrepreneurship Development, Sun India.

**Note: Latest edition of text books may be used.**



## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Sales and Distribution Management  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 225  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. III YEAR  
**Semester** : VI  
**Credit** : 4

**Objective:** The course aims to impart the knowledge and skills needed to manage the sales force and distribution functions in a business organization so as to help gain a competitive advantage.

#### Course Contents:

##### Unit I

**Hours: -10**

**Introduction to Sales Management:** Scope and Importance; The Evolving Face of Personal Selling; Personal Selling Process and Approaches; Sales Organization Structure; Sales Strategies, Sales Forecasting; Sales Territory Design.

##### Unit II

**Hours: -12**

**Sales Force Management:** Sales Force Job Description; Recruitment and Selection; Training Sales Personnel; Sales Force Motivation; Compensation; Sales Quotas: Evaluating Sales Performance; Information Technology in Sales Management;

##### Unit III

**Hours: -12**

**Distribution Planning and Control:** Functions of Intermediaries; Types and Role of Channel Intermediaries in India for Consumer and Industrial products: Wholesale and Retail Structure, Channel Strategy and Design; Selection, Motivation and Evaluation of Intermediaries; Managing Channel Dynamics, Relationships and Channel Conflict; Ethical and Legal Issues in Sales and Distribution Management in Indian context.

##### Unit IV

**Hours: -10**

**Distribution System and Logistics:** Physical Distribution System –Objectives and Decision Areas; Customer Service Goals; Logistics Planning; An overview of Transportation, Warehousing and

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

Inventory Decisions; Efficient Supply Chain Management (SCM); Integration of Sales and Distribution Strategy.

## Text Books

1. Still. K.R., Cundiff. E.W & Govoni. N.A.P (2014). Sales Management. Pearson Education, New Delhi.
2. Rosenbloom, Bert (2014) Marketing Channels: A Management View, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.

## Reference Books

1. Jobber, David and Lancaster, Geoffery (2012), Selling and Sales Management, Pearson Education, New Delhi
2. Tanner Jr., J.F., Honeycutt Jr., E.D. and Erffmeyer, R.C. (2014), Sales Management:, Pearson Education, New Delhi
3. Panda, T.K. and Sahadev, S (2012) Sales and Distribution Management, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
4. Havaladar, K K. and Cavale, VM. (2012), Sales and Distribution Management: Text and Cases, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Law of Crime-II: Criminal Procedure Code  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 302  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. III YEAR  
**Semester** : VI  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** - Of all the branches of law, criminal law is the most important branch of law, because it closely touches and concerns man in his day-today affairs. The Criminal Procedure is an inseparable part of the penal law. Without the Criminal Procedure code, the substantive criminal law will become Worthless and meaningless. Our law of criminal procedure is mainly contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure 1973. It provides the machinery for the detection of crime, apprehension of suspected criminals, collection of evidence, determination of the guilt or innocence of the suspected person and the imposition of suitable punishment on the guilty person. With this perspective this subject is designed to make the student understand how the Criminal Procedure Code controls and regulates the working of the machinery set up for the investigation and trial of offence.

#### Unit I:

1. Constitution of Criminal Courts and Offices (Section 6-25),
2. Power of Courts (Section 26-35),
3. Power of Superior Officers of Police (Section-36),
4. Arrest of Persons (Section 41-60),
5. Difference between Summons and Warrant,
6. Difference between cognizable and non-cognizable offences,
7. Rules regarding Proclamation and attachment( Section 82-86),
8. Difference between Bailable and non-bailable offence,
9. Difference between compoundable and non-compoundable offences

#### Unit II:

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

1. Provisions as to Bail and Bonds (Section 436-450),
2. Order for maintenance of wives, children and parents (Section 125-128),
3. Information to the Police and their powers to Investigate (Section 154-176),
4. Jurisdiction of Criminal courts in Inquiries and Trials (Section 177-189),
5. Complaints to Magistrate and commencement of Proceeding Before Magistrate (Section 200-210)

## Unit III:

1. The Charge (Section 211-224),
2. Trial before a Court of Session (Section 225-237)
3. Trial of Warrant cases by Magistrates (Section 238-250)
4. Trial of Summons Cases by Magistrate (Section 251-259),
5. Summary Trials (Section 260-265), Plea Bargaining (Section 265-A, 265-L)
6. **Pleas of Autrefois Acquit and Autrefois Convict (Section 300),**

## Unit IV:

The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act 2015 Section (1-55)

## Unit V:

1. The Judgement (Section 353-365),
2. Submission of Death Sentence for confirmation Section (366- 371),
3. Appeals (Section 372-394),
4. Reference and Revision (Section 395-405),
5. Transfer of Criminal Cases (Section 406-412),
6. Limitation for taking cognizance of Certain Offences (Section 467-473),
7. The Probation of Offender Act 1958, Section (1-5 and 12-14)

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

1. C.K. Thakker 'Takwani' & MC. Thakker, Criminal Procedure (Lexis Nexis, New Delhi, 4th Ed.2014)
2. K.N. Chandrasekhar Pillai, Criminal Procedure (Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 16" Ed.2016)
3. Ratan Lal & Dhiraj Lal, The Code of Criminal Procedure, (Lexis Nexis, New Delhi, 22" Ed, 2017)
4. NV. Paranjape, the Code of Criminal Procedure, (Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 6" Ed.2017)  
Law Commission Reports
5. Forty first Report of the Law commission of India on the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898
6. Thirty seventh Report of the Law commission of India on the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898
7. Fourteenth Report of the Law commission of India on the Reform of Judicial Administration

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Law relating to Right to Information  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 304  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. III YEAR  
**Semester** : VI  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** The course aims to give knowledge about provisions of the Act- How Right to Information Law is bringing, Transparency and accountability in the working of the government and to study the role of judiciary on RTI and also about Media & Law.

#### UNIT-I: INTRODUCTION

1. Meaning and Scope of Right to Information
2. Media Access to Official Information
3. Right to Information and Human Rights Violations .
4. Difference between Right to Information and Right to Obtain Information
5. Right to Information Law- Basic Elements
- 6 Factors Restricting Free Flow of Information

#### UNIT-I: THE RIGHT TO INFORMATION ACT, 2005

1. Preliminary (Section 1 to 2)
2. The Central Information Commission (Section 12 to 14)

3. Right to information and Obligations of Public Authorities(Section 3 to 11)
4. The State Information Commission(Section 15 to 17)
5. Powers & Function of the Information Commission, appeals & penalties (Section 18 to20)
6. Miscellaneous (Section 21 to 31)

## **UNIT-III: JUDICIAL ON RIGHT TO INFORMATION**

1. Free flow of Information for Public Record
2. Right to information: Fundamental Right
3. Disclosure of Information
4. Right to Know
5. Right to Acquire & Disseminate Information
6. Direction on Voter's Right to Information
7. Third Party Information
8. Public Authority under art, 12 of the Indian Constitution

## **UNIT-IV: MEDIA &LAW.**

1. Media & Criminal Law (Defamation/obscenity/Sedition)
2. Media & Tort Law (Defamation and Negligence)
3. Media and Legislature-Privileges of the Legislature
4. Media and Executive-Official Secrets Act, 1923
5. Media & Judiciary-contempt of Court

## **UNIT-V: MEDIA IN CONSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK**

1. Freedom of Expression in Indian Constitution
2. Interpretation of Media Freedom
3. Issues of Privacy
4. Pre-Trial by Media and Free Expression
5. Media and Human Rights

## **RECOMMENDED BOOKS**

1. J.N. Barowalia, Commentary on the Right to Information Act (University Law Publication, Delhi, Ed. 2016)
2. P.K. Das, Hand Book on the Right to Information Act (Universal Law Publication, Delhi, Ed 2016)
3. Dheera Khandelwal and KK. Khandelwal, A Commentary and Digest on the Right to Information Act 2005.(Vol-2, The Bright Law House, Delhi, Ed. 2014)
4. A.S. Yadav, Right to Information Act 2005: An Analysis (Central Law Publication, Allahabad, Ed. 2016)
5. N.V. Paranjape, Right to Information Law in India (Lexis Nexis, Ed. 2014).

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Labour & Industrial Law-II  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 306  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. III YEAR  
**Semester** : VI  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** - To apprise the students with application of various laws for the raising of living Standards of labourers. In this regard we teach students about applications of The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923, the Minimum Wages Act, Law of Gratuity and the Equal Remuneration Act, 1976 in detail.

#### **Unit I: The Employee's Compensation Act, 1923**

1. Main Features of the Act,
2. Definitions Compensation, Dependent, Employer, Workman, Partial Disablement, Total Disablement,
3. Employer's Liability for Compensation(section-8),
4. Notice and claims of the Accident (section-10),
5. Commissioner (Section 19 to 29),
6. Appeals (section 30),
7. Medical Examination (Section 11)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## Unit II: The Minimum Wages Act, 1948

1. Objects and Constitutional Validity of the Act,
2. Salient Features of the Act
3. Definitions: Employer, Cost of Living Index, Scheduled Employment, Wages,
4. Minimum Wages, Fair Wage and Living Wage,
5. Fixation and Revision of Minimum Rates of Wages, Working Hours,
6. Determination of Wages and Claims (section 3, 20 and 21),

## Unit III: Payment of Wages Act, 1936

1. Definition, Employer, industrial and other Establishment, Wages,
2. Payment and Deduction from Wages (Section 3-13),
3. Inspector (section 14), :
4. Authority to Hear claims(section 15)
5. Appeal (section-17)

## Unit IV: The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946,

1. Procedure for Certification & Adoption of Standing Orders.
2. Certifying Officer,
3. The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948
4. Employees' State Insurance Corporation,
5. Standing Committee, Medical Benefit Council,
6. Contributions, Benefits, Employees Insurance Court

## Unit V: The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976-

1. Definition Clause
2. Payment of Remuneration at Equal Rates(section 4 to7)
3. Inspector,
4. Penalties and Cognizance of Offences under the Act ,

## The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965-

1. Eligibility, Disqualification for Bonus (section 8,9)
2. Minimum & Maximum Bonus (5,10,11);
3. Proportionate Reduction (5, 13)
4. Recovery of Bonus Due (5, 21)
5. Customary Bonus, Productivity Bonus.

## The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972.

1. Definitions, Eligibility, Payment, Determination,
2. Recovery and Protection of Gratuity, Sec. 2-A, 4, 7, 8, and 13

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

1. C.B. Memoria and SatishMemoria, Dynamics of industrial Relations, (Himalaya PublishingHouse-Mumbai Part II and III. Ed. 2007
2. Dr. V.G. Go swami. Labour and Industrial law, (Central Law Agency Allahabad,, Part VI. Ed.2005)



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

3. Nirmal Singh and S.K. Bhatia, Industrial Relations and Collective Bargaining, (Deep and Deep Publications Pvt, Ltd. - Delhi, Ed. 2000.)
4. Srivastava K. Industrial Peace and Labour in India, (Kitab Mahal Allahabad, Ed. 2003)
5. Indian Law Institute. Labour Law and Labour Relations, (Ed. 2002)
6. KM Pillai, Labour and Industrial Law, (Allahabad Law Agency, Faridabad Haryana, Part I. Ed. 2005)
7. S.N. Mishra, Labour and Industrial Law, (Central Law Publications, Allahabad, Part I. Ed. 2004)
8. HL Kumar, Labour problems and remedies, (Universal Book Traders, Delhi, Ed. 2006)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Arbitration, Conciliation & Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems (Theory)  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 308  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. III YEAR  
**Semester** : VI  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** -To find out the various Dispute Resolution Techniques used at International and National level. To trace out the differences between most prominent dispute resolution methods including traditional litigation, arbitration (in many forms including International Commercial Arbitration mediation and conciliation etc. The system of ADR is less time consuming as well as informal. Therefore, cost of litigation is also subsequently reduced. With the help of this paper, the students learn new techniques of resolution of disputes in certain cases.

#### Unit I:

1. Evolution of ADR, ADR in India,
2. Advantages & disadvantages of ADR,
3. ADR Processes Pretrial Mediation,
4. Mediation, Negotiation, Conciliation,
5. ADR in family disputes, Conciliation under CPC

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## Unit II:

1. Concept, Meaning & Growth of LokAdalats,
2. LokAdalats under Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987,
3. NyayaPanchayats-Historical Perspectives,
4. Advantages of NyayaPanchayats,
5. Composition & Jurisdiction of NyayaPanchayats

## Unit III:

1. Arbitration & Conciliation Act (Section 1-43),
2. Definition of Arbitration,
3. International Commercial Arbitration,
4. Objectives of the Act,
5. Arbitration Agreement
6. Composition and jurisdiction of Arbitral Tribunal,
7. Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings,

## Unit IV:

1. Making of Arbitral Awards and Termination of Proceedings,
2. Recourse Against Arbitral Award,
3. Finality and Endorsement of Arbitral Award.
4. Appealable orders,
5. Lien on Arbitral Awards and Deposits as to costs,
6. Effect on Arbitration Agreement of Death and of parties insolvency

## Unit V:

1. Arbitration & Conciliation Act (Section 44-60),
2. Foreign Awards-Definition,
3. Enforcement of Certain Foreign Awards,
4. New York Convention Awards,
5. Geneva Convention Awards,
6. Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards (Schedule 1),  
Protocol on Arbitration Clauses (Schedule 11),
7. Convention on Execution of Foreign Arbitral Awards (Schedule III),
8. Conciliation under Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 (Sections 61-81),
9. Role of Conciliator, Confidentiality in conciliation.

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

1. Anupam Kurlwal, An Introduction to Alternative Dispute System (ADR), (Central Law Publication, Allahabad, Ed. 2014).
2. S.C. Tripathi, Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 with Alternative means of settlement of dispute, (Central Law Publication, Allahabad, Ed. 2015).
3. Avtar Singh, Law of Arbitration and conciliation, (Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, Ed. 2013).
4. Ashwinie Kumar Bansal, International Commercial Arbitration Practice and Procedure, (Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi, Ed. 2012)
5. G.K. Kwatra, Arbitration and conciliation Law of India, (Universal Law Publication Co. New Delhi, Ed. 2014).

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Arbitration, Conciliation & Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems (Practical)  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 352\*  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. III YEAR  
**Semester** : VI  
**Credit** : 1

**Objectives:** - The Course will be taught partly through class room lectures including simulating exercise and partly through extension programme like Lok-Adalat, etc. The Course will be taught in association with practicing lawyers / retired Judges / retired Law Teachers. The Class room instructions shall include lessons on the concepts and practice of Arbitration, Conciliation and Alternate Dispute Resolution. Students shall be required to maintain the Diary of the Sessional Work for this paper in which they shall record the written exercises assigned to them by the subject teacher during the session and their observations about the field work / training work of LokAdalat etc. organized by the Law Department of the College / University and attended by them. The course shall comprise the followings:

#### Unit I:

1. Existing Justice Delivery System in India - Effectiveness and Menaces.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
 Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
 Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

2. Reforms in the Legal System for Achieving Effective and Speedy Resolution of Disputes Public Interest Litigation

## Unit II:

1. Alternate Dispute Resolution System - Objectives, Meaning and Advantages.
2. Types of ADR System - Mini Trial, Mediation — Arbitration, Neutral Fact Finding Expert, Early Neutral Evaluation, Court-annexed Arbitration, Mediation and Hybrid Process, Judicial Settlement Conferences etc., Multi-Door Court House.

## Unit III:

1. Other Amicable Settlement Process-n LOK ADALAT
2. Arbitration Agreement, International Commercial Arbitration, Composition and Jurisdiction of Arbitral Tribunals.

## Unit IV:

1. Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings and its Termination and Making of Arbitral Award
2. Finality and Enforcement of Arbitral Award - Recourse Against Arbitral Award, enforcement of Foreign awards (New York Convention Awards and Geneva Convention Awards).

## Unit V:

1. Conciliation - Commencement of Proceedings, Appointment and Role of Conciliators, Submission of Statement to Conciliators, Settlement Agreement, Termination, Cost and Deposits of Proceedings, Protection for Conciliation Proceedings.
2. Mediation - Meaning, Advantages, Techniques, Common Errors of Mediation Advocacy.

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- (a) Rao P.C., Alternative Dispute Resolution,
  - (b) Basu N.D., Law of Arbitration and Conciliation.
  - (c) Kwatra G.K., The Arbitration and Conciliation Law of India.
  - (d) Bansal A.K., Law of International Commercial Arbitration,
  - (e) Saraf B.P. & Jhunjhnuwala M., Arbitration and Conciliation.
  - (f) Mathotra O.P., The Law and Practice of Arbitration and Conciliation
  - (g) Shaffer Thomas L., Legal Interviewing and Counselling in Nutshell.
  - (h) Binder David A. & Bergman Paul et al, Lawyers as Counsellors
  - (i) Law Commission of India Report :Law Commission of India Report on Grama Nyayalayas Law Commission of India Report on Urban Litigation- Mediation
- 3.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

# B.B.A.L.L.B 5 YEARS VIITH SEMESTER

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Project Management  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 313  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. IVYEAR  
**Semester** : VII  
**Credit** : 4

#### Objectives:

The basic objective of this course is to familiarize the students with the various aspects of Projects and key guidelines relevant to project planning, analysis, financing, selection, implementation and review.

#### Course Contents

##### UNIT - I

**Introduction:** Projects, Project Management, Objectives and Importance of Project Management, Tools and Techniques for Project Management, Project Team, Roles and Responsibilities of Project Manager, Determinants of Project Success.

**Project Life Cycle:** Phases of Project Life Cycle, Classification of Projects.

**Project Management Process and Project Selection:** Process of Project Management, Project Selection Methods, Project Selection Criteria.

**Generation and Screening of Project Ideas:** Generation of Ideas, SWOT Analysis, Monitoring the Environment, Corporate Appraisal, Profit Potential of Industries (Porter Model, analysis for Project Ideas, Preliminary Screening, Project Rating Analysis, Entry barriers Analysis, Review of Project Planning.

**Project Organizational Structure:** Forms of Organizational Structure- Functional Organization, Project Organization, Matrix Organization.

##### UNIT-II

**Technical Analysis:** Factors Considered in Technical Analysis, Factors Affecting Selection of Locations, Need for Considering Alternatives, Technology Selection, Sources of Technology, Appropriate Technology.

**Market Analysis:** Conduct of Market Survey, Characterization of Market, Market Planning (Introductory aspects only).

**Network Techniques:** Network Analysis, Programme Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), Critical Path Method (CPM), Identifying critical path, Probability of Completing the project within given time, Project Cost Analysis, Project Crashing (Simple problems only).

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
NAAC ACCREDITED  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## UNIT-III

**Financial Estimates and Projections:** Feasibility Study, Types of Feasibility Study, Steps of Feasibility Study, Importance and Steps of Financial Feasibility, Components of Cost of Project and Its Estimation (Introductory aspects only).

**Financing of Projects:** Capital Structure, Sources of Long-term Finance, Debt Financing, Characteristics of Debt, Types of Debts, Equity Financing, Preferential Shares, Equity Shares, Retained Earnings, Short-term Sources for Working Capital, Newer Sources of Finance, Venture Capital.

## UNIT-IV

**Project Evaluation and Control:** Project Monitoring and Controlling, Project Evaluation, Post Project Evaluation (Post Audit), Abandonment Analysis.

**Social Cost Benefit Analysis:** Social Cost, Social Benefit.

**Risk Analysis:** Process of Risk Management, Sources of Risk in Project Management, Managing Risk.

**International Project Management:** Introduction, Types of International Projects, Process of International Project Management, Financing International Projects, Risks Associated with International Projects.

**Emerging Concepts and Issues in Project Management:** Role of Information Technology in Project Management, Future of Project Management.

### **Text Book.**

1. Chandra, Prasanna, "Projects: Planning, Analysis, Financing, Implementation and Review", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, 2014.
2. Nagarajan, K., "Project Management", New Age International (P) limited, Publishers, 2015.

### **Reference Books**

1. R. Panneerselvam. R, Senthilkumar. P., "Project Management", PHI Learning, (P) limited, Publishers, 2013.
2. Maheshwari, S.N., "Financial and Management Accounting", Sultan Chand & Sons, 2012.
3. Jeffrey K. Pinto, "Project Management: Achieving Competitive Advantage", Pearson Education, 2012.
4. Desai, Vasant, "Project Management", Himalaya Publishing House, 2013.

**Note: Latest edition of text books may be used.**

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Property Law  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 401  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. IVYEAR  
**Semester** : VII  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** - Property Law is one of the basic fundamental laws. It mainly deals with transfer of Immovable Property among the Living persons, the students are made aware regarding the basic Principles of Transfer of Property as well as specific transfer like Election, Part Performance, Sale, Mortgage, Lease, Charge and Gift. This paper is very useful in practice for advocates since most of the Common disputes are directly and indirectly associate with the Right to Property.

#### Unit I:

1. Object and Scope of the Transfer of Property, 1882,
2. Interpretation Clause(Section-3), Definition of Transfer of Property,
3. Subject Matter of Transfer,
4. Persons competent to Transfer, Oral Transfer,
5. Condition restraining alienation ,restriction repugnant to interest created
6. Transfer for the benefit of Unborn Person

#### Unit II:

1. Rule Against Perpetuity,
2. Vested and Contingent Interests,
3. Conditional Transfer
4. Doctrine of Election
5. Apportionment,
6. Transfer of Property by Ostensible Owner(Section-41)

#### Unit III:

1. Transfer by unauthorized Person who subsequently acquires Interest in Property Transferred,
2. Transfer by One Co-owner,
3. Joint Transfer for Consideration,
4. Priority of Rights created by Transfer,
5. Fraudulent Transfer,
6. Doctrine of LIS-Pendent,
7. Doctrine of Part-Performance



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## Unit IV:

1. Definition of Sale,
2. Rights and Liabilities of Buyer and Seller
3. Marshaling by Subsequent Purchaser,
4. Definition of Mortgage and kinds of Mortgage (Section 58-59)
  
5. Rights and Liabilities of Mortgagor (Section 60 to 66),
6. Rights and Liabilities of Mortgagee (Section 67 to 77),
7. Priority (Section 78 to 80).

## Unit V:

1. Charge (Section 100)
2. Definition of Lease,
3. Rights and Liabilities of Lessor and Lessee (Section 105 to 108),
4. Different Modes of Determination of Lease (Section 111),
5. Gift (Section 122 to 129)

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

1. D.F. Mulla. Transfer of Property Act (Lexis Nexis 11th Ed. 2013)
2. Shukla S.N. Transfer of Property, reprint (Allahabad Law Agency, Ed, 2017)
3. Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016)
4. Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Law of Evidence  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 403  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. IVYEAR  
**Semester** : VII  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** - The law of evidence is one of the most important branches of adjective law. Evidence is the pivot on which the whole edifice of administration of justice rests. It involves several questions, such as what is evidence, typology of evidence, how it is produced before a Judicial Authority and what is the role of the evidence in the administration of justice. The study of the law of evidence is most important in the field of legal education

- To acquaint the students with basic principles of the law of evidence;
- To enable them to understand the importance of evidence in the system of administration of justice.
- To enable them to analyse critically the rules of evidence and its application to a given fact situation.

#### Unit I:

1. History of Law of Evidence
2. Meaning Nature, Scope and Object of Evidence,
3. Types of Evidence,
4. Fundamental Rules of Law of Evidence,
5. Fact in issue and relevant facts, Fact Proved, not proved, disproved (S. 3),
6. Presumption(S-4), Relevancy of Facts (S-5-16),

#### Unit II:

1. Res Gestate (Section - 6), Occasion, cause & effect of fact in Issue (Section7),
2. Motive, Preparation & Conduct (S-8),
3. Identification (S-9),
4. Conspiracy (S-10),
5. Facts not otherwise Relevant (S-11),
6. Relevancy of State of Mind & State of Body & Bodily feeling (Section-14),
7. Evidence of similar occurrences (Section-15)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## Unit III:

1. Meaning of Admission & Confession (17-31),
2. Difference between Admission & Confession,
3. Circumstances under which confession is admissible and not admissible,
4. Evidentiary value of admission & confession,
5. Dying Declaration, Expert Opinion,

## Unit IV:

1. Evidence of Character in Civil & Criminal Cases
2. Principles relating to direct evidence (S-60),
3. Law relating to admissibility of documentary evidence (S. 61-66),
4. Proof as to genuineness of document i.e. execution & attestation(S 63-67),
5. Public Document and Private documents(S 74-78),
6. Exclusion of oral by documentary evidence(S-91-99),

## Unit V:

1. Meaning of Proof & Presumption,
2. On whom burden of proof lies, Standard of Proof in Civil & Criminal Cases
3. Estoppel: Meaning & Scope (115-117), Principles Governing Doctrine of Estoppel,
4. Witness: Meaning, Types (126-127), Who may be a Witness,
5. Privileges of certain witnesses & Communication (135-136),
6. Examination of Witness (137-166)

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

1. S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence, (Ashoka Law House, Delhi, 6th Ed. 2002)
2. Vepa P Sarathi, Law of Evidence, (Eastern Book Company, 6th Ed. 2006)
3. RanchhoddasRatanlalThakore and DhirajLal, The Law of Evidence, (Wadhwa&Wadhwa, Nagpur, 22nd Ed. 2006)
4. MC. Sarkar, 8.C. Sarkar, Law of Evidence in India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Burma and Ceylon, (Wadhwa&Wadhwa, Nagpur, 15th Ed. 2000)
5. Wigmore John Henery, Wigmore on Evidence, (Aspen Law & Business Publications 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. 1983)
6. Adrian Zuckerman, The Principles of Criminal Evidence, (Oxford University Press, London, 1989)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Principles of Taxation  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB405  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. IVYEAR  
**Semester** : VII  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** - Taxation is a general law made by governments to collect revenue from people and organizations. A tax formula contains at least three elements: the definition of the base, the rate, structure, and the identification of the legal taxpayer. The base multiplied by the appropriate rate gives a product, called the tax liability, which is the legal obligation that the taxpayer must meet at specified dates. A tax is identified by the characteristics of its base, such as income in the case of an income tax. The paper is helpful to the students in understanding the theoretical as well as practical aspects of Taxation Policy of the Government.

#### Unit I:

1. Definition: Income-Meaning, Concept, Application and Diversion of. Income, Agricultural Income, Assesse, Assessment year and Previous Year, Residential Status and Tax Liability of Assesse.
2. Distinction between Capital Receipt and Revenue Receipt.
3. Capital Expenditure and revenue.
4. Types of Taxes, Distinction between Direct and Indirect Tax.

#### Unit II:

1. Heads of Income
  - Salary
  - Income from house property
  - Capital gains
2. Income of other persons included in Assessee's Total Income
3. Set out and Carry Forward of Losses

#### Unit III:

1. Assessment Procedure
2. Rectification of Mistakes

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

3. Deduction under Section 80 C, 80 CCE, 80 G, 80 U
4. Deductions under Section 80 C, 80 D, 80 CCE, 80 G, 80 U

## Unit IV:

1. Appeal, Reference and Revision
2. Penalties (Section 271 to 275)
3. Income Tax Authorities
4. Liability in Special Cases (Sec 159-181)

## Unit V:

1. Rebate of Income Tax (Sec 87-88)
2. Relief from Income Tax (Sec 89)
3. Double Taxation Relief (Sec 90-91)
4. Collection, Recovery and Refund (Sec 190 to 234 and Sec 237-245)

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

1. KailashRai, Taxation Law, (Allahabad Law Agency 16th Ed. 2017)
2. V.K. Singhanian. Students Guide to Income Tax (Taxman Publication Pvt. Ltd. Ed. 2015)
3. Kanga &Palkiwala. The Law and Practice of Income Tax (N.M. Tripathi Pvt. Ltd. LatestEd.)
4. Sampathlyengar. Law of Income Tax (Bharat Law House Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi, Ed.2014)gt.

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Land Laws including Ceiling and other Local Laws  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 407  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. IVYEAR  
**Semester** : VII  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** - To create awareness about the concept of Intellectual property, various conventions, Provision of copy Act, 1957, The Trade Mark Act 1999 and The Patents Act 1970. The students can understand the Process of Registration of Copyright work, trade mark and patents with the help of this paper.

#### Unit I:

##### PUNJAB LAND REVENUE ACT 1887

1. Definition of Key Words,
2. Revenue Officers: Their Power and Functions, Preparation of Revenue
3. Record: Like Documents of Jamabandi, Girdawari, Mutation, Intkaal, SijraNasab(Pedigree Table) Sirjra Axe(Map of the Village),
4. Arbitration (Sections 127-135), Concepts & Procedure of Partitions

#### Unit II:

##### A. THE PUNJAB TENANCY ACT -1887

1. Definition of Key Words under the Act,
2. Class of Tenants, Law relating to Rent, Law relating to
3. Occupancy of Tenant,
4. Law of Ejectment of Tenants

##### B. HARYANA CEILING OF LAND HOLDING ACT - 1972

1. Definition of Key Words(Section-3),
2. Concept of Permissible Area and Surplus Area (Ss-4 to 6),
3. Ceiling on Land, Acquisition and Disposal of Surplus Area(SS 7 to 15),,
4. Appeal by the
5. Aggrieved Party (Section-18)

#### Unit III:

## **HARYANA RENT CONTROL ACT, 1973**

1. Definitions (SS 1-4),
2. Rights & Duties of Tenants,
3. Rights and Duties of Landlords,
4. Grounds of Ejectment of Tenants.

### **Unit IV:**

## **HARYANA PANCYAYATI RAJ ACT 1994 (SS 1 to 54) (Chapter 1 to 6)**

1. Definition of Key Words,
2. Constitution of Gram Sabha and Gram Panchayat,
3. Gram Panchayat's Duties,
4. Functions and Powers, Finance and Taxation,
5. Control of Gram Panchayat,
6. Sources of Income and Expenditure of Gram Panchayat.

### **Unit V:**

## **HARYANA PANCHAYATI RAJ ACT 1994, PANCHAYATI SAMITI (CHAPTER 7 TO 11) AND SECTION 55 TO 116)**

1. Definition of Key Words,
2. Conduct of Business of PanchayatSamities,
3. Servant of PanchayatSamities,
4. Duties and Powers of PanachayatSamiti, Finance and Taxation,
5. Sources of Income of PanchayatSamiti, Control of PanchayatSamiti

### **BOOKS RECOMMENDED:**

- HarshaliChowdhary, Punjab & Haryana Land Laws, (Central Law Publications, Allahabad, 1st Ed, 2016)
- Badruddin, Commentary on Revenue Laws, Panchayat Laws and Rent Laws, (The LayHouse, Rohtak, 4th Ed, 2015) ;
- NeetyKaul, Land Laws in Punjab and Haryana (Chawla Publications (P) Ltd., Chandigarh, 6th Ed. 2014),
- P. Narula, Punjab and Haryana Land Laws, (Allahabad Law Agency, Ed. 2012)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance (Theory)  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 409  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. IVYEAR  
**Semester** : VII  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** - The Object is to present the substantive Law in the context of Pleading, Drafting, and Conveyance and show how those transactions are influenced by Legal considerations. A well drafted document instantly attracts the attention of the Court. It develops the skill of drafting of documents among students. It helps the students in making a good lawyer and Judge.

#### Unit I:

1. General Principles of Drafting
2. Fundamental Rules of Pleadings(Civil),
3. Plaint
4. Written Statement
5. Interlocutory Application
6. Amendment of Pleadings

#### Unit II:

1. Affidavit
2. Execution Petition
3. Memorandum of Appeal(Civil)
4. Revision (Civil) .
5. Writ Petition
6. Review

#### Unit III:

1. Petition under Hindu Marriage Act, 1955
2. Complaint (Criminal)
3. Claim petition under Motor Vehicle Act, 1988
4. Bail Application
5. Anticipatory Bail Application
6. Revision (Criminal)  
(138 NIAC + 125 W.P.C)



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## Unit IV:

1. Sale Deed
2. Mortgage Deed
3. Lease Deed
4. Gift Deed
5. Promissory Note
6. Power of Attorney(GPA & SPA)
7. Will

## Unit V:

1. Notice
2. Adoption Deed
3. Partnership Deed
4. Exchange Deed
5. Agreement Sale
6. Leave and License

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- Mulla, D-F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, (Lexis Nexis, New Delhi 11th Edition 2016)
- Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure, (Eastern Book Co., Lucknow 5<sup>th</sup> Ed. 2016)
- Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional, (11th Ed. 2016)
- Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Conveyancing, (Central Law Agency, Allahbad 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. 2016)
- Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing, (Universal Lexis Nexis, New Delhi 11th Ed. 2014)
- 8.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject : Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance (Practical)**  
**Subject Code : BBALLB 451**  
**Class : B.B.A LL.B. IVYEAR**  
**Semester : VII**  
**Credit : 1**

**Objectives:** - This course aims at acquainting the students about the various fundamentals of drafting to develop the skills of pleading and conveyance. It provides an insight into the functions and objectives of pleadings and suggests tools to help approach the task of drafting Pleadings. The course contents of this study material have been so designed as to provide Practical orientation and develop necessary acumen ship in drafting legal documents. The object is to present substantive laws in the context of pleadings and conveyance and to show how those transactions are influenced by the legal considerations. A well drafted document instantly attracts the attention of the court. Any failure however little in bringing out the material issues would be fatal to the matter under consideration

#### Unit I:

- General Principles of Drafting and relevant substantive rules
- Pleading and its essentials
- Importance in civil and criminal matter

#### Unit II:

- Complaint
- Written Statement
- Interlocutory Application
- Original Petition

#### Unit III:

- Affidavit
- Execution Petition
- Memorandum of Appeal and Revision in civil matters
- Petition under Article 226 and Article 32 of the Constitution of India

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## Unit IV:

- Complaints
- Criminal and Miscellaneous Petition
- Bail Application
- Memorandum of Appeals and Revision in criminal matters

## Unit V:

- Sale Deed
- Mortgage Deed
- Lease Deed
- Gift Deed
- Promissory note
- Power of Attorney (General and Special)
- Will

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, (Lexis Nexis, New Delhi 11th Edition 2016)
- Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure, (Eastern Book Co., Lucknow 5<sup>th</sup> Ed, 2016)
- Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancing Drafting & Legal Professional, (11th Ed. 2016)
- Chaturvedi, RN. Pleading, Drafting & Conveyancing, (Central Law Agency, Allahbad 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. 2016)
- Dr. AB. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing, (Universal Lexis Nexis, New Delhi Ed. 2014)

**Objectives:** - This course aims at acquainting the students about the various fundamentals of drafting to develop the skills of pleading and conveyancing. It provides an insight into the functions and objectives of pleadings and suggests tools to help approach the task of drafting Pleadings. The course contents of this study material have been so designed as to provide Practical orientation and develop necessary acumen ship in drafting legal documents. The object is to present substantive laws in the context of pleadings and conveyancing and to show how those transactions are influenced by the legal considerations. A well drafted document instantly attracts the attention of the court. Any failure however little in bringing out the material issues would be fatal to the matter under consideration

## Unit I:

- General Principles of Drafting and relevant substantive rules

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

- Pleading and its essentials
- Importance in civil and criminal matter

## Unit II:

- Plaint
- Written Statement
- Interlocutory Application
- Original Petition

## Unit III:

- Affidavit
- Execution Petition
- Memorandum of Appeal and Revision in civil matters
- Petition under Article 226 and Article 32 of the Constitution of India

## Unit IV:

- Complaints
- Criminal and Miscellaneous Petition
- Bail Application
- Memorandum of Appeals and Revision in criminal matters

## Unit V:

- Sale Deed
- Mortgage Deed
- Lease Deed
- Gift Deed
- Promissory note
- Power of Attorney (General and Special)
- Will

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, (Lexis Nexis, New Delhi 11th Edition 2016)
- Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure, (Eastern Book Co., Lucknow 5<sup>th</sup> Ed, 2016)
- Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyance Drafting & Legal Professional, (11th Bd. 2016)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

- Chaturvedi, RN. Pleading, Drafting & Conveyancing, (Central Law Agency, Allahbad 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. 2016)
- Dr. AB. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing, (Universal Lexis Nexis, New Delhi Ed. 2014)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## **B.B.A.L.L.B 5 YEARS VIII<sup>TH</sup> SEMESTER**

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
NAAC ACCREDITED  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Goods and Services tax (GST)  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 315  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. IVYEAR  
**Semester** : VIII  
**Credit** : 4

**Objective:** The Objective of the course is to acquaint the student about the introduction of GST in India and the replacement of all Indirect Taxes with GST to make India Level playing field with outside world.

#### Unit-I

**Indirect Taxes** – Meaning and Types of Indirect Taxes, Central Excise Duty - features, nature, scope, salient features of central excise Duty Act; Procedure for excise registration and documents needed; CENVAT MODVAT provisions; Exemptions to small scale industries; Introduction to custom duties; its types, calculation and related issues.

**Hours: 14**

#### Unit-II

**VAT** – Introduction, meaning, features, merits and demerits, tax calculation, difference from sales tax, value addition with example; Different forms for VAT; VAT refund; Importance of CST Act 1956 Various Provisions; Different categories; CST Calculations; Introduction to Services Tax Act 2007; Types of Services covered; relevant provisions; Rates of Service Tax and its calculation.

**Hours: 14**

#### Unit-III

**Goods and Service Tax (GST)** - Constitutional Amendment, Features of GST, Importance and benefits; Difference between GST and other Taxes; Migration to GST; Registration of dealers under GST, Exempted List; Rate Structure under GST; Procedure for obtaining registration certificate, concept of IGST; CGST; SGST and its calculation with working examples.

**Hours: 14**

#### Unit-IV

**Implementation of GST:** GST Council, its members; composition; its role; GST Infrastructure; Impact of GST on Business; Salient features of GST Model. How to file refund under GST, Transfer of Input Tax credit and its related issues; Penalties and appeals under GST; Future of GST in India.

**Hours: 14**

#### Text Books

1. Mehrotra H.C., Agrawal V. P., (2016), Indirect Taxes, SahityaBhawan Publication.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

2. B. Viswanathan, (2016), Goods and Services Tax in India, New Century Publications.

## Reference Books

1. Singhaia Vinod K. & Singhanian Monica, (2016), Students Guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman Publications.
2. Datey V S. (2017), All about GST – A Complete guide to model GST Law, 5/e, Taxman Publications.
3. Gupta K Atul, (2016), GST- Concept and Roadmap, 1/e, LexisNexis Publisher.
4. Ahuja Girish & Gupta Ravi, (2016), Practical Approach to Direct & Indirect Taxes, (Income Tax, Excise, Customs, CST, VAT, Service Tax, & Wealth Tax 34/e, CCH India



## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Civil Procedure Code. 1908 (Including Limitation act 1963 & specific Relief act 1963)  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 402  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. IVYEAR  
**Semester** : VIII  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** - The paper will focus on the civil procedures followed in instituting a suit The students will be familiarized with certain important concepts and practical skill development activity will provide insights into the actual working of the court procedures.

#### Unit I: Introduction

- a. Definitions : Decree, Decree Holder, Foreign Court, Foreign Judgment, Judgment, Judgment Debtor, Legal Representative, Mesne Profits, Order (Sec.2)
- b. Jurisdiction of Civil Courts, Nature of Suits (Sec.9)
- c. Stay of Suits, Res-judicator, Foreign Judgment (Sec.10, Section 11 and Section 13-14)
- d. Place of Suing, Transfer of Suits(Sections. 15-25)
- e. Joinder of Parties, Representative Suits, Splitting of Claims and Relief. Joinder of Cause of Action (Order I & II)

#### Unit II: Initial steps in a suit and Execution of a degree

##### A. Initial steps involved in a suit

- a. Rules of pleadings, Plaint and Written Statement(Order VI,VII and VIII)
- b. Summons to defendants and witnesses ( Sections. 27-32 & Order V & XVI)
- c. Appearance and non-appearance of parties and Inspection (Order IX and X)

##### B. Execution

- a. Power and Jurisdiction of Executing Court ( Secs.36- 47, 49-50)
- b. Procedure in Execution (Secs.51-54 & Order XXI Rules 1& 2, Rules 10- 25),-Stay of Execution ( Rules26-29)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

- c. Mode of Execution ( Rules 30-36), Arrest and detention (Secs.55-59& Order XXI Rules 37-40)
- d. Attachment of Property and Adjudication of Claims and Objections ( Secs.60- 64&Order XXI Rules41-59)
- e. Sale, Procedure in Sale and Distribution of Assets ( Sectios.65-73 & Order XXI Rules64-96)

## Unit III: Appeal, Reference, Receive and Revision

- a. Appeals from Original Decrees, Procedure in Appeals and Powers of Appellate Court (Sections 96- 99A, 107-108 &Order XLI)
- b. Appeals from Appellate Decrees (Secs. 100-103 &Order XLII)
- c. Appeals to the Supreme Court(Sec.109)
- d. Reference to High Court (Sec. 113,OrderXLV1)
- e. Review (Sec.114 & Order XLVI)
- f. Revision (Sec.115)

## Unit IV: Suits in Particular Cases

### A. Suits in Particular Cases

- a. Suit against Government (Sees.79-82)
- b. b. Suit in case of Minors and Indigent Persons(Order XXXII and XXXL)

### B. Interim Orders

- a. Commissions (Sec. 75- 78, Order XXV1),
- b. Arrest before Judgment
- c. Inter pleader Suits (Sec.88 &Order XXXV),
- d. Attachment before Judgment
- e. Temporary Injunctions

## Unit V: Indian Limitation Act

- a. Salient features of the Limitation Act, Limitation of Suits, Appeals and Application(Secs.3-11)
- b. Exclusion of Time(Sec.12-15)
- c. Effect of Death, Fraud, Acknowledgement, Payments etc. on Limitation (Secs.16-22)
- d. Acquisition of Ownership by Possession ( Sec. 25-27)

## Text Book Reference:

- a. C.K. Takwani, Code of Civil Procedure, Eastern Book Company, 2010
- b. M.R. Malik, Ganguly's Civil Court, Practice and Procedure, Eastern Law House,2012.
- c. Mulla, Code of Civil Procedure.

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Intellectual Property Law  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 404  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. IVYEAR  
**Semester** : VIII  
**Credit** : 4

**Objective:-**To create awareness about the concept of Intellectual Properties, various conventions, provisions of Copy Right Act, 1957, The Trade Mark Act 1999 and the Patents Act 1970. The students can understand the process of Registration of Copyright work, trade mark and patents with the help of this paper.

#### UNIT- I

1. Concept of Property vis-à-vis Intellectual Property
2. Basic concepts of Intellectual Property Law.
3. Nature of Intellectual Property Law
4. Origin and Development of Intellectual property- Copy Right, Trade Mark & Patent
5. Commercial Exploitation of Intellectual Property
6. Enforcement of Rights and Remedies Against Infringement.

#### Unit-II

1. International Character of Intellectual Property
2. Intellectual Property and Economic Development
3. International Protection of Intellectual Property- overview of International Conventions
4. Berne Convention- WIPO Treaties 1996; Paris Conventions, TRIPS Agreements etc. India's Position vis-à-vis International Conventions and Agreements.

#### UNIT-III

1. Object of Patent Law
2. Inventions- Patentable and Non-Patentable
3. Process Patent and Product patent.
4. Procedure for obtaining a patent
5. Rights and Obligations of a Patentee
6. Revocation and Surrender of Patents.
7. –Infringement of Patent.

#### UNIT-IV

1. What is a Trade Mark
2. Functions of a trade Mark.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

3. Trade Mark Registry and Register of Trade Mark.
4. Registration of Trade Marks.
5. Effects Of Registration.
6. Assignment and Transmission of Trade Marks.
7. Rectification and Correction of Register.
8. Passing off and Infringement action.

## UNIT-V

1. Meaning and Basis of Copyright.
2. Copyright Office and Copyright Board.
3. Subject Matter of Copyright.
4. Ownership, assignment and Infringement of Copyright.
5. Remedies for Infringement
6. Abridgement of the work and Term of Copyright
7. Right of Broadcasting Authorities.

## BOOK RECOMMENDED:

- David A. Einhorn Intellectual property Law in Cyberspace (3<sup>rd</sup> Ed. 2017)
- Xuan-Thao N. Nguyen, Robert W. Gomulkiewicz, and Danielle M. Conway. Intellectual property, Software, and Information Licensing: Law and Practice (Cumulative supplement 1st Ed. 2017)
- Jerrey A. Maine and Xuan- Thao N. Nguyen. Intellectual Property Taxation: Transaction and Litigation Issues ( Cumulative Supplement 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. 2017)
- Aline C. Flower. Intellectual Property Technology Transfer ( Supplement 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. 2016)
- Alexander I Poltroak: Parul J. Lerner. Essentials of Intellectual Property: Law Conomics, and Strategy (Wiley 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. 2011)
- M.K.Bhandari. Intellectual Property Rights. (Central Law Publication, Ed. 2013)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject : Information Technology and Cyber Laws**  
**Subject Code : BBALLB 406**  
**Class : B.B.A LL.B. IVYEAR**  
**Semester : VIII**  
**Credit : 4**

**Objective:-**Both the personal and professional worlds are extremely dependent today on the Cyber World. The world is increasingly dependent on network information and communication technologies (ICT). However, with growing dependency, new threats to network and information security have emerged and there is ever-growing rapidly and where ICT are of crucial importance for its economy. Thus, an effort to spread awareness of Cyber Security is the need of the hour and particularly among the law fraternity as these are the persons who must handle the cases of cybercrime. Lawyers, Police, Govt. Officers, Law students and the NGO's must know about the details of the Information technology and the regulatory frame work for the control of Cyber-crimes as they are in contact with the public at large and provide remedial measures for the public problems.

#### UNIT-I

##### 1. Basis Concept of Technology and Law

- Understanding the technology
- Scope of Cyber Laws.
- Cyber Jurisprudence

##### 2. Understanding Electronic Contacts

- The Indian law of Contract
- Types of Electronic Contracts.
- Constitution of Electronic Contracts

#### UNIT – II

##### 1. Copyright in Information Technology

- Copyright in internet
- Software piracy
- Multimedia and copyright issues

##### 2. Patents

- Indian position on computer related patents
- International context of patents.

##### 3. Trademarks

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

- Trade mark Law in India
- Infringement and passing off.

## UNIT-III

### Information Technology Act 2000

- Digital Signature
- E- Governance
- Regulation of Certifying Authorities
- Duties of Subscribers
- Penalties and Adjudication
- Offences under the act
- Making of Rules and Regulation

## UNIT- IV

### 1. Understanding Cyber Crimes

- Crime in context of Internet
- Types of Crime in Internet,

### 2. Indian penal Law & Cyber Crimes (Fraud, hacking, Mischief, Trespass, Defamation, Stalking, Spam)

## UNIT- V

### 1. Issues of Internet Governance

- i. Issues of Internet Governance,
- ii. Freedom of Expression in Internet,
- iii. Issues of Censorship,
- iv. Hate Speech,
- v. Sedition,
- vi. Libel,
- vii. Subversion,
- viii. Privacy Issues,
- ix. International position on Free speech in Internet.

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Administrative Laws  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 408  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. IVYEAR  
**Semester** : VIII  
**Credit** : 4

#### Objective-

- 1) The objective of studying of administrative law is to understand the nature of administration and the rule of law.
- 2) To make students understand the nature, scope, concept, necessity and growth of Administrative law.
- 3) To familiarize the students with the conceptual and operational parameters of the general principles of the Administrative Law.
- 4) To make the students understand the difference between Constitutional law and administrative law.
- 5) To make the students aware of the working of Administration.

#### Course Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- CO1. Define the objectives of Administrative law and the rule of Law  
CO2. Explain the nature, scope, necessity and development of Administrative Law and action.  
CO3. Identify the basic rules and principles followed to render administrative justice;  
CO4. Identify distinction between the Constitutional Law and Administrative Law  
CO5. Examine the functioning of the special bodies constituted as alternative means for administering justice viz., Administrative Tribunals, Ombudsman, Lokayukta, Lokpal;

This course has 5 units:

## Unit-1: Introduction

1. Meaning, Definition & Scope of Administrative Law
2. Sources & Development of Administrative Law
3. Relationship between Constitutional Law and Administrative Law
4. Separation of powers & Constitutional law
5. Rule of law & Constitutional law
6. Distinction between judicial, quasi-judicial and Administrative functions
7. Relationship between Constitutional law and Administrative Law

## Unit-II: Delegated Legislation

1. Delegated Legislation - Definition & Form
2. Necessity of Delegated Legislation
3. Reasons for the growth of Delegated Legislation
4. Types of Delegated Legislation
5. General Limitations upon Delegation of Powers - Principles:
  - i. Subsidiarity
  - ii. delegatus non potest delegare
6. Droit Administratif

## Unit-III: Principle of Natural Justice and Rule of Law

1. Natural Justice & Legal Justice
2. Basic principles of natural law:
  - i. No man can be judge of his own cause (Dr. Bonham's Case)
  - ii. Audi alteram partem (right to fair hearing)
3. Exceptions to the rule of Natural Justice
4. Effects of non-compliance with principles of Natural Justice
5. Rule against Bias: Principle against arbitrariness: Wednesbury Rule

## Unit-IV: Adjudication & Judicial Review Power under the Administrative law

1. Need for Administrative Adjudication
2. Modes of Administrative Decision making
3. Administrative Tribunals
4. Judicial Review of Administrative Actions: Constitutional Framework
5. Doctrine of ultra vires
6. Power to review own Decisions
7. Grounds for review:
  - i. Failure to exercise discretion
  - ii. Excess of discretionary authority



- iii. Arbitrary exercise of discretion
- 8. Doctrine of proportionality
- 9. Doctrine of Legitimate Expectations

## **Unit-V: Administrative Discretion & Mechanism for Control of Administrative Actions**

### **A. Meaning of Discretionary Power & its rationale**

1. Scope of discretion & Grounds for challenging the exercise of Administrative Discretion
2. Abuse of discretion - Study of case-law:
  - a. Non-application of mind
  - b. Improper purpose
  - c. Irrelevant considerations
  - d. Fettering of discretion acting under dictation
3. Sovereign immunity in Administrative Law

### **B. Institutional controls on Administrative Actions**

- a. Public audit
- b. Commissions of Enquiry
- c. Ombudsman in India (Lokpal&Lokayuktha)
- d. The Right to Information Act

### **C. Methods of judicial review**

- a. Statutory appeals
- b. Writs
- c. Declaratory judgments and injunctions
- d. Civil Suits for Compensation

## **TEXTBOOKS:**

1. K. Takwani, Lectures on Administrative Law, Eastern Books Co, Lucknow
2. P. Mittal, Natural Justice Judicial Review & Administrative Law
3. HWR Wade & CF Forsyth, Administrative Law, OUP, 2009.
4. MP Jain, Cases & Materials On Indian Administrative Law, LexisNexis, New Delhi, 1 stedn. 1994
5. TusharKantiSoha, Administrative Law, Kanishka, 2001

## **ARTICLES:**

1. Ajoy P.B., Administrative Action and the Doctrine of Proportionality in India,  
<http://www.iosrjournals.org/iosr-jhss/papers/Vol11-issue6/D0161623.pdf>
2. Justice Markandey Katju., Administrative law and judicial review of administrative action,  
[http://www.ebcindia.com/lawyer/articles/2005\\_8\\_25.htm](http://www.ebcindia.com/lawyer/articles/2005_8_25.htm)
3. Anupa V. Thapliyal, Central Administrative Tribunals and Their Power to Issue Directions, Orders or Writs Under Articles 226 and 227 of the Constitution,  
<http://www.ebc-india.com/lawyer/articles/92v4a4.htm>

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

4. Shubham Manoj Khare, Administrative Discretion & Limitation on Administrative Discretion By Article 14 & 16 of the Indian Constitution, [http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract\\_id=1465519](http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=1465519)
5. D.Y. Chandrachud, Constitutional and Administrative Law in India, <http://scholarship.law.cornell.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1142&context=ijli>
6. Prof. S.S. Vishweshwaraiah, Emerging Trends In Administrative Law, <http://elearning.vtu.ac.in/P3/CIP71/5.pdf>
7. A. T. Markose, 'Judicial Control of Administrative Action in India. A Study in Methods.' <http://www.jstor.org/stable/pdfplus/1337434.pdf?acceptTC=true>
8. Y. Pardhasaradhi, Ravinder Kaur, Administrative Reforms for Good Governance, <http://socialsciences.in/article/administrative-reforms-good-governance>
9. 162nd Report of the Law Commission on Central Administrative Tribunal, <http://lawcommissionofindia.nic.in/101-169/report162.pdf>

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Moot Court, Pre-Trial preparation an Participation in Trial Proceeding  
(including Interviewing Techniques)  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 452\*  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. IVYEAR  
**Semester** : VIII  
**Credit** : 1

**Objective-** The objective of this subject is to teach students how to do legal research, present arguments and prepare memorial in a moot court along with basics professional ethics required in a court room.

#### Course Outcome

**On completion of the course students will be able to :**

- CO1:** Take part in Moot court competitions following relevant rules and instructions
- CO2:** Learn how to do legal research, form issues, address those issues and frame arguments.
- CO3:** Understand the pros and cons of argumentation.
- CO4:** Learn courtroom etiquettes and act in a professional manner

**CO5:** Develop confidence and communication skills.

**CO6:** Gain legal research skills.

## RULES FOR MOOT COURT COMPETITION

### ► MARKING CRITERIA FOR MEMORIALS:

Marking Criteria	Marks Allotted
Evidence of Original Thought	20
Knowledge of Law and Facts	20
Proper and Articulate Analysis	20
Correct format and Citation	20
Extent and Use of Research	20
<b>TOTAL MARKS</b>	<b>100</b>

Number of Copies of Memorial to be submitted: 2

Number of Compendium to be submitted: 1

## RULES FOR THE ORAL ROUNDS:

### Preliminary Rounds

The preliminary rounds will be held on February 12, 2020. The Preliminary rounds shall comprise of Two Rounds of oral arguments subject to the allotment of team codes where three teams are representing as Applicant and three teams as the Respondents. In preliminary rounds, each team shall have to argue once, as per their allotment, either as Applicant or as Respondent.

Each team will get a total of 20 minutes to present their case. And 5 minutes will be allotted for rebuttal. The division of time per speaker is left to the discretion of the team, where the teams shall divide timings as:

- Speaker 1- mention the specific time with respect to specific issues.
- Speaker 2- mention the specific time with respect to specific issues,  
(on A4 size paper to be submitted in the court room)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
 Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
 Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

The oral arguments should be confined to the issues presented in the memorial. The researcher may sit with the speakers during the oral rounds. Maximum scores for the oral rounds shall be 50 points per speaker by judge. The speakers shall provide the copies of the compendium in the court room. No two Teams will argue against each other more than once in the Preliminary Rounds.

The oral rounds shall be judged on the following criteria:

Marking Criteria	Marks Allotted
Preparation and familiarity with facts	10
Structure of Legal Argument	10
Knowledge & Application of Law	10
Organization, Presentation, Speaking Ability	05
Responsiveness to Questions	05
Persuasiveness and Advocacy	05
Courtroom Etiquette	05
<b>MARKS FOR EACH SPEAKER</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>TOTAL MARKS</b>	<b>100</b>

- The winners of the preliminary rounds, i.e. total two teams (2 teams) shall qualify for the Final Rounds.

## Final Rounds:

The Final Rounds shall also take place on February 12, 2020. The two teams who stand declared as winners of the Preliminary Rounds shall qualify for the Final Rounds. Each team will get a total of 30 minutes to present their case which will include rebuttal and sub-rebuttal time. The Winner of the Final Round shall be declared Winner of the Competition.

### >Scouting

Teams shall not be allowed to observe the orals of another team, unless they have been officially knocked-out of the competition. Scouting is strictly prohibited. Scouting by any team shall entail instant disqualification.



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
NAAC ACCREDITED  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## B.B.A.L.L.B 5 YEARS IXTH SEMESTER

LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Banking & insurance Laws  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 501  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. VYEAR  
**Semester** : IX  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** - The main aim of the course is to apprise the students about the functioning of banks as the same is covered as general utility service. The students are imparted instruction so as to enable them to understand the multi-dimensional functional issues relating to banking system in India. The subject covered customer-banker relationship, as well as issue relating to Money Laundering etc. Further, the importance and relevance of Ombudsman in Banking is specially highlighted in the instruction imparted

to the students. The objectives and structural aspects of RBI, Monopoly of Note Issue, Credit Control, and Determination of Bank Rate Policy are also discussed with the students. Moreover, a comprehensive knowledge regarding the Law of Negotiable Instruments is also given to the students.

## Unit I:

- Banking Definition and Meaning
- Bank, Banker, Banking Company
- Commercial Banks and Essential Functions
- Agency Services, General Utility Services, Information Service
- Emergence of Multi- Functional Dimensions
- System of Banking-Unit Banking, Branch Banking, Group Banking and Chain Banking
- Banking Companies in India

## Unit II:

- Customer: Meaning, Legal Character of Banker-Customer Relationship
- Right and Obligation of Banks
- Right to Set Off, Bankers Lien
- Duty of Confidentiality and Exception to the Duty
- Current Accounts, Deposits Accounts, Joint Accounts and Trust Accounts
- Special Types of Customers: Lunatics, Minors, Agents
- Administrators and Executors, Partnership Firms and Companies

## Unit III:

- Control by Government and its Agencies
- Need for Elimination of Systematic Risk
- Avoidance of Money Laundering
- Control by Ombudsman

## Unit IV:

- R.B.I. as Central Bank of India and its
- Characteristics and Functions of Central Banks
- Central Bank as Banker and Advisor of the State
- Central Bank as Bankers Bank
- Objectives and Organizational Structure of R.B.I
- Regulations of the Monetary system, Monopoly of Note Issue, Credit Control, Determination of Bank Rate Policy, Control and Supervision of other Bank

## Unit V:

- Negotiable Instrument and its Kinds
- Holder and Holder in Due Course



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

- Parties, Payment in Due Course
- Negotiation, Presentment and Discharge from Liability
- Dishonour
- Civil Liability, Procedure for Prosecution, Extent of Penalty
- The Paying Bankers, Duty to Honour Customers Cheques, Exception to the Duty to Honour Cheques, Money Paid by Mistake, Good Faith and Statutory Protection to the Collecting Banker

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- M.L. Tannen. Banking Law and Practice in India (Eastern Book 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. 2014)
- S.N. Gupta. The Banking Law and Practice in India (Allahabad Law Agency Ed. 2013)
- S.N. Gupta, Banks and the Customer Protection Law (Allahabad Law Agency Ed. 2017 )
- Maurice Megrah & F.R. Ryder, Pagets Law of Banking (Ed. 2014)
- Lord Chorley, Law of banking (Central Law Agency 6<sup>th</sup> Ed. 2011)
- O.P. Faizi. The Negotiable Instruments Act (Butterworth) (Latest Ed.)
- R.K. Bangia. Negotiable Instruments Act (Latest Ed.)
- Avtar Singh, Negotiable Instrument Act (Central Law Agency, 9<sup>th</sup> Ed. 2015)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Investment Law  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 503  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. VYEAR  
**Semester** : IX  
**Credit** : 4

**Objective:** An investment objective is one of the few parameters that a financial advisor, asset management company, or robo-advisor require in order to determine the assets in the portfolio of their clients. An investment objective is the purpose of the client for which he or she decides to invest in a particular asset or security.

### UNIT-1 : SECURITIES

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

1. Evolution of Securities and Investment Laws in India
2. Concept of Securities and Kinds of Securities.
3. Regulatory Framework to Govern Securities in India: The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 - Delisting of Securities
4. Role of Stock Exchange under It - Powers and Functions under SEBI Act, 1992
5. The Depositories Act, 1996 -Dematerialization of Shares

## UNIT-2 : ROLE OF BANKS

1. Role of Banks to Issue Securities
2. Changing Functions of Banks from Direct Lending to Modern System of Investment Banking.
3. Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets

## UNIT-3 : FOREIGN LAWS

1. Role of the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 to Regulate Foreign Trade - Difference from FERA
2. Administration of Exchange Control IV.
3. Adjudicatory Powers .
4. Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act, 1992

## UNIT-4 : JOINT VENTURE

1. Joint ventures in India and Foreign Collaborations
2. Concept of Transnational Corporations and Multinational Corporations – UNCTAD model .
3. Foreign Direct Investment.
4. Foreign Institutional Investors: Its Regulatory

## UNIT-5: DEPOSITORIES

1. Denationalized securities
2. Recognition of securities
3. Types of depository receipt: IDR, ADR,GDR and EURO receipt
4. SEBI guidelines on depositories.

### ***Text Books:***

- **Avatar Singh, Company Law, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.**
- **Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act, Wadhwa Publications.**
- **Securities Laws And Compliances By ICSI**

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject : Financial Market Regulation**  
**Subject Code : BBALLB 505**  
**Class : B.B.A LL.B. VYEAR**  
**Semester : IX**  
**Credit : 4**

**Objective:** The objectives of market regulation are to control fraud, control agency problems, promote fairness, set mutually beneficial standards, prevent undercapitalized financial firms from making excessively risky investments, and to ensure that long-term liabilities are funded.

#### UNIT-1 : MEANING AND INSTRUMENTS

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

1. Meaning and Segments of Financial Markets.
2. Functions performed by the financial markets
3. Financial Institutions: Banking & Non-Banking Financial Companies (NDFC)
4. Mutual Funds, Call Money Market, Industrial Securities Market, Commercial Bills Market, Bill of Exchange and Promissory note
5. Treasury Bill Market, Commercial papers, Govt. Securities Market, Certificate of Deposits, Indian Money Market

## UNIT-2: CAPITAL MARKET

1. Indian Capital Market, Primary and Secondary Capital Market
2. History of Stock Exchange in India
3. Bombay Stock Exchange, Over the Counter Exchange of India
4. Different Settlement in Indian Scenario,
5. Listing agreement with special reference to Clause-49

## UNIT-3: DERIVATIVES

1. History and meaning of Derivatives
2. Futures, Options, Swaps
3. Derivatives, Credit Derivatives
4. Risk Management through derivatives
5. Regulatory control on derivatives.

## UNIT-4: IMPORTANT ROLE

1. Role of SEBI as a Regulator
2. Role and functions of RBI in regulating financial market transactions
3. Role of Ministry of Company Affairs as a Regulator
4. Role of Central Govt. as a Regulator

## UNIT-5: AUTHORITY

1. Insurance regulatory and development authority
2. Pension fund regulatory and development authority.

### Leading Cases

1. Mehta Vs Central Bureau of Investigation (2003) 3 SCC 641-AIR 2003 SC 2748
2. Sahara Scam
3. Satyam Scam Case

### **Text Books:**

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
NAAC ACCREDITED  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

- **G.S. Batra : Financial Services and Market (Deep & Deep Publication)-2005**
- **Bharti V. Pathak : Indian Financial System (Pearson Education)**
- **Taxmann's SEBI Practice Manual by V.L Iyer**
- **Indian Financial System By M.Y. Khan**

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject : Foreign Trade**  
**Subject Code : BBALLB 507**  
**Class : B.B.A LL.B. VYEAR**  
**Semester : IX**  
**Credit : 4**

**Objective:** Foreign trade and the accompanying financial transactions are generally conducted for the purpose of providing a nation with commodities it lacks in exchange for those that it produces in abundance; such transactions, functioning with other economic policies, tend to improve a nation's standard of living.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## UNIT-1: GENERAL AGREEMENT

1. Introduction And History Of Foreign Trade
2. Institutions Controlling Foreign Trade
3. General Agreement on Tariffs & Trade (GATT).
4. Agreement on Sanitary & Phytosanitary Measures.
5. Agreement on Technical Barriers to Trade.
6. Agreement on Agriculture.

## UNIT-2: SPECIAL AGREEMENT

1. Agreement on Trade Related Investment Measures
2. Agreement on Subsidies & Countervailing Measures
3. Anti-dumping Agreement.
4. Agreement on Safeguards.
5. General Agreement on Trade in Services
6. Ongoing Multilateral Negotiations

## UNIT-3: INTERNATIONAL TRADE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

1. Nullification or Impairment,
2. Dispute Settlement
3. World trade organization.

## UNIT-4: CONTEMPORARY FOREIGN ISSUES

1. Prohibition of the Use of Force
2. Exceptions to the Prohibition: Individual and Collective Self Defence
3. Authorized or Recognised Military Actions
4. Responsibility to Protect.

## UNIT-5: RECOGNITION AND EXTRADITION

1. Theories of Recognition
2. Defacto, Dejure Recognition, Implied Recognition.
3. State Jurisdiction
4. Customary Law Basis
5. Treaty Law

### Text Books:

- Kaul, Avtar Krishan : The General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade/World Trade Organization- Law, Economics and Politics, Satyam
- Carr, Indira : Principles of International Trade Law Charley,
- Janetle : International Trade Law Motiwal,

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

- **O.P. : International Trade- The Law and Practice**
- **SAARC, BRICS, NAFTA**

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject : Transportation Laws**  
**Subject Code: BBALLB 509**  
**Class : B.B.A LL.B. VYEAR**  
**Semester : IX**  
**Credit : 4**

**Objective:** The goal of transportation Law is to make effective decisions concerning the allocation of transport resources, including the management and regulation of

existing transportation activities. Thus, transport policy can be concomitantly a public and private endeavor.

## UNIT-1 : ROAD ACT

1. The Carriage by Road Act., 2007.
2. Report of the committee on road safety and traffic management February, 2007.
3. The Motor vehicles Act, 2019

## UNIT-2 : THE RAILWAY ACT 1989

1. Chapter-I : Preliminary
2. Chapter VIII : Carriage of Passengers,
3. Chapter IX : Carriage of Goods,
4. Chapter XI : Responsibilities of Railway Administrations as carriers
5. Chapter XII : Accidents
6. Chapter XIII : Liability of Railway Administration for death and injury to passengers due to accidents
7. Chapter XV : Penalties and offences.

## UNIT-3 : CARRIAGE

1. The Carriage By Air Act, 1972
2. Multimodal Transportation of Goods Act, 1993
3. (Indian) Merchant Shipping Act, 1958 (Along with Amendments) – With reference to Registration of Indian Ships ;
4. Limitation of liability of ship-owners; receiver of wreck.

## UNIT-4 : THE CUSTOMS ACT.

1. The Customs Act, 1962 – Provisions relating to ships carrying imported / exported goods (Sec. 29-42);
2. Power to search vessel (Sec. 106) ;
3. Power to confiscate vessel (Sec. 115)
4. Penalty for short-landing of goods (Sec. 116)
5. Criminal prosecution (Sec. 135 – only outline)
6. Passenger baggage regulations (Appendix A, X-XI)

## UNIT-5: LEGAL OUTCOMES

1. Powers Of Courts And Tribunals
2. Rights And Obligations Of Parties
3. The Commercial Courts Act, 2015



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## ***Text Books:***

- **Motor vehicle bare act.**
- **Transportation law book by Gargi rajvanshi**

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Internship (Lawyers / Law firms)  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB 551  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. VYEAR  
**Semester** : IX  
**Credit** : 5

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

Students have to do mandatory internship with a lawyer or law firm for a period of one month and during that period he/she has to prepare a diary where he will make a report containing the details of the cases he attended.

Evaluation of Ninth Semester Internship (Internal) After the completion of internship by the students, the work done by the candidate as recorded in his/her daily diary along with a consolidated internship report would be evaluated by a Board of examiners consisting of Dean, an External Examiner, one faculty member.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## **B.B.A.L.L.B 5 YEARS XTH SEMESTER**

**LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY**

**SCHOOL OF LAW**

**B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME**

**Subject : Bankruptcy & Insolvency**  
**Subject Code : BBALLB 502**  
**Class : B.B.A LL.B. VYEAR**

**Semester** : X  
**Credit** : 4

**OBJECTIVES:** This course aims to introduce students to the insolvency laws in India. A unique objective of this course is to develop a cumulative and comprehensive understanding of insolvency laws. At the end of the course, the students should be able to acquire expert knowledge of the legal, procedural and practical aspects of Insolvency and its resolution.

## **Unit-I: Introduction to Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code**

1. Historical Background; Report of the Bankruptcy Law Reforms Committee
2. Need for the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016
3. Overall scheme of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code
4. Institutions under Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016.

## **Unit II: Authorities and Enforcement Mechanism in IBC 2016**

1. Role of Adjudicating Authorities
2. Role of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India (IBBI)
3. Appellate Authorities and analysis of some important cases

## **Unit III: Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process (CIRP)**

1. Legal Provisions
2. Committee of Creditors
3. Procedure & Documentation
4. Appearance, Approval

## **Unit IV: Liquidation Process**

1. Procedure for Voluntary Liquidation
2. Initiation of Liquidation
3. Effect of liquidation
4. Appointment, remuneration, powers and duties of Liquidator
5. Completion of Liquidation.

## **V: Insolvency Resolution of Individual and Partnership Firms**

1. Application for insolvency resolution process
2. Procedural aspects

### 3. Discharge order

#### **Text Books & References**

- Taxmann's Guide to Insolvency and Bankruptcy code, 2016
- Insolvency and Bankruptcy code, 2016- Bare Act

**LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY**

**SCHOOL OF LAW**

**B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME**

**Subject : Corporate Governance**  
**Subject Code : BBALLB 504**  
**Class : B.B.A LL.B. VYEAR**  
**Semester : X**  
**Credit : 4**

**OBJECTIVES:** The fundamental aim of the course is to provide a detailed understanding of the various concepts, doctrines and theories applicable in the area of corporate governance and to appreciate the differences in various jurisdictions (starting with India) in corporate governance in an increasingly globalized world. At the end of the course, the students should be able to understand the application of corporate governance norms and structures in practice, including the manner in which corporate officers and advisors may ensure compliance in letter and spirit.

## Unit I: Concept of Corporate Governance

1. Objectives
2. Introduction
3. What is Corporate Governance
4. Definitions and Importance of Corporate Governance
5. Reputation, Competition and Corporate Governance
6. Corporate Ethics

## Unit II : Models and Mechanisms

1. Objectives
2. Introduction
3. Models of Corporate Governance
4. Mechanisms of Corporate Governance

## Unit III : Shareholders and Stakeholders

1. Objectives
2. Introduction
3. Shareholder Rights
4. Equitable Treatment
5. Responsibilities of Shareholders
6. Minority Shareholders' Protection
7. Stakeholder Protection

## Unit IV: Board of Directors & Audit Committee

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

1. Objectives
2. Introduction
3. Structure and Independence of the Board
4. Responsibilities and Duties of the Board & Committee
5. Selection, Remuneration and Evaluation of the Board
6. Working with Auditors and Management

## Unit V : Corporate Social Responsibility & Corporate Governance

1. Objectives
2. Introduction
3. The US Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
4. UK Corporate Governance Code
5. Whistleblower Protection In Corporate Social Responsibility
6. Corporate Environment Responsibility

## Taxt Books & References

- Avtar Singh , “Company Law”, Eastern Book Company., Allahabad
- K. Majumdar & Dr. G.K. Kapoor, “Company Law”, 15<sup>th</sup> Edition, Taxmann Publication, New Delhi.
- A Ramaiya’s Guide to the COMPANIES ACT, LexisNexis Publication, Nagpur
- Sharma J.P, “ An easy Approach to Corporate Laws”, Ane Books Pvt Ltd, New Delhi
- Bharat Law House, New Delhi, “ Manual of Companies Act, Corporate Laws and SEBI Guidelines”

**LINGAYA’S UNIVERSITY**

**SCHOOL OF LAW**

**B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME**

**Subject : Mergers and Acquisitions**  
**Subject Code : BBALLB 506**  
**Class : B.B.A LL.B. VYEAR**  
**Semester : X**  
**Credit : 4**

**OBJECTIVES:** The fundamental aim of the course is to prepare students to take advantage of the current scenario and understand how corporate restructuring is implemented. At the end of the course, the students should be able to focus on the process of restructuring, identify issues post transaction, their implications and determine the managerial actions for decision making. The course should be complemented with the use of analytical tools.

## **Unit-I: Corporate Restructuring**

1. Concept of Corporate Restructuring
2. Reasons for Restructuring
3. Barriers to Restructuring
4. Types of Corporate Restructuring

## **Unit II: Mergers**

1. Mergers- types of merger
2. Theories of mergers
3. Operating, financial and managerial synergy of mergers –
4. Value creation in horizontal, vertical and conglomerate mergers –
5. Internal and external change forces contributing to M & A activities-
6. Impact of M & A on stakeholders

## **Unit III: Legal aspects of Mergers/amalgamations and acquisitions/takeovers**

1. Combination and Competition Act
2. Competition Commission of India (CCI)
3. The SEBI Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeover code

## **Unit IV: Takeovers**

1. Takeovers, types, takeover strategies, -
2. Takeover defences – financial defensive measures
3. Methods of resistance –
4. Anti-takeover amendments – poison pills
5. Benefits and disadvantages of Takeover



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## Unit V: Cross-Border M&A

1. Cross-Border M&A
2. Activity Drivers and returns from cross-border M&A
3. Valuation of cross-border firm
4. Foreign And National Merger

## Text Books References

- Value Creation from Mergers And Acquisitions, SudiSudarsanam – 1/e, Pearson Education, 2003.
- Merger Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring – Chandrashekar Krishna Murthy & Vishwanath. S.R – Sage Publication.
- Mergers, acquisitions and Corporate Restructuring, NishikantJha, Himalaya Publishing House, 2011.
- Corporate Restructuring, Bhagaban Das, DebdasRaskhit and SathyaSwaroopDebasish, Himalaya Publishing, 2009.

**LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY**

**SCHOOL OF LAW**

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## **B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME**

**Subject : Equity & Trust**  
**Subject Code : BBALLB 508**  
**Class : B.B.A LL.B. VYEAR**  
**Semester : X**  
**Credit : 4**

**OBJECTIVES:** This course aims to introduce students with general principal of Equity, Trust and Fiduciary Relations and remedies available under Equity.

### **UNIT-I Concept of Equity**

1. Definition, Nature and origin of equity
2. Equity as a Court of conscience
3. Relation between common law and equity
4. Judicature Acts of 1873 and 1875
5. Equitable rights & Equitable Remedies,

### **UNIT-II Major maxims or principles of equity and their application**

1. Equity will not suffer a wrong to be without a remedy
2. Equity follows the law; where equities are equal
3. The law shall prevail; where equities are equal, first in time shall prevail
4. He who seeks equity must do equity
5. He who comes to equity must come with clean hands

### **UNIT III Indian Trusts Act, 1882**

1. Classification or kinds of Trusts
2. Creation of Trusts
3. Essential of Trust
4. Administration of Trust

### **UNIT-IV Trustee & Beneficiaries**

1. Rights and liabilities of Trustees & Beneficiaries

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

2. Appointment and Discharge of Trustees
3. Trustees and their disabilities under the Indian Trusts Act
4. Extinction of trust

## UNIT V Trust & Fiduciary Relations

1. Fiduciary Relationship— Concept, kinds vis-a-vis Trusteeship
2. Obligations in the nature of Trusts and Fiduciary relations
3. Trust and contract, Power, condition, charge and personal obligations— distinguished

## Text Books & References

1. Aquil Ahmad, Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief.
2. Desai S.T., Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief.
3. Gandhi B.M., Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief, Eastern Book Company.
4. Jhabwala N.H, Elements of Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief.
5. Rao Subha GCV, Equity, Trust and Fiduciary Relation.
6. Singh G.P., Principles of Equity.
7. Singh G.P., Equity, Trusts, Mortgage and Fiduciary Relations, Central Law Agency
8. M.P. Tandon., Principles of Equity And Trust And Specific Relief

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject : Law of project Finance**  
**Subject Code : BBALLB 510**  
**Class : B.B.A LL.B. VYEAR**  
**Semester : X**  
**Credit : 4**

**OBJECTIVES:** The fundamental aims at making the student learn the tools and techniques for effective planning and management of projects and risk analysis and risk management technique. At the end of the course, the students should be able to focus on concepts and approach used in structuring and arranging project finance transactions for major infrastructure schemes.

#### **Unit-I: Project Finance: An Introduction**

1. Project Management: An Introduction
2. The Project Finance Markets
3. Role of Advisors in Project Finance
4. Project Development and Management
5. Valuing the Project and Project Cash Flow Analysis

#### **Unit II: Assessing Risks & Mitigation in Project Finance**

1. Understanding the risk allocation
2. Country and political risks
3. Industry risks, Project risks, Environment risks
4. Construction risks, Contractor risks, Operator risks
5. Funding risks
6. Risk Mitigation Methodologies for Projects

#### **Unit III: Parties in Project Finance**

1. Parties involved - interests and roles
2. Project company/borrower
3. Sponsors/shareholders
4. Banks, Insurers

5. Multilateral and export credit agencies
6. Construction companies

## Unit IV: Legal Aspects in Project Finance

1. Legal Aspects in Project Finance
2. Project Agreements
3. Sub-Contracts and Other Related Agreements
4. Project Finance Loan Documentation
5. Contemporary Issues in Project Finance

## Unit V: Documentation

1. Shareholder / sponsor arrangements
2. Project documents
3. Legal and structuring issues
4. Seniority, senior debt, junior debt , equity
5. Cash flow waterfall
6. Guarantees / securities

## Text books & References

- “Prasanna Chandra”, Projects-Planning Analysis, Selection, Financing, Implementation and Review, 6th edition, 2006.
- “Gopalakrishnan”, Project Management, TMH, 2007.
- “H.R.Machiraju”, Introduction to Project Finance, Vikas Publications, 2005.
- “Bhavesh.M.Patel”, Project Management, Vikas Publication, 2007.
- “Narendra singh”, Project Management Control, 4th Revised edition, Himalaya Publishing House, 2007.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### B.B.A.L.L.B. 5 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Dissertation and Viva voce  
**Subject Code** : BBALLB  
**Class** : B.B.A LL.B. VYEAR  
**Semester** : X  
**Credit** : 5

The tenth semester dissertation shall carry 100 (75+25 Viva) marks. It shall be evaluated by the Board of Examiners consisting of Dean, an External Examiner, one faculty member nominated by APC and the supervisor concerned.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
 Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
 Website: www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in

(Annexure 2)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

### LL.B. 3 YEAR COURSE CURRICULUM

(BATCH 2017-2020)

First semester

<i>Paper Code</i>	<b>SUBJECTS</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credit</b>
LLB 101	Law of Torts –I	4			4
LLB103	Law of Contract-I	4			4
LLB201	Family Law –I	4			4
LLB 203	Constitutional Law-I	4			4
LLB 309	Media & Law (MV Accident and Consumer Protection Laws)	4			4
LLB 405	Administrative Law	4			4
LLB 151	Internship			2	1
	<b>Total</b>	24		2	25

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
 Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
 Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## Second semester

<i>Paper Code</i>	<b>SUBJECTS</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credit</b>
LLB 102	Law of Contract-II	4			4
LLB104	Law of Tort –II	4			4
LLB 202	Family Law –II	4			4
LLB 204	Constitutional Law-II	4			4
LLB 206	Law of Crime-I	4			4
LLB 306	Environmental Law	4			4
	<b>Total</b>	24			24

## Third Semester

<i>Paper Code</i>	<b>SUBJECTS</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credit</b>
LLB 213	Corporate law	4			4
LLB 215	Labour & Industrial Law-I	4			4
LLB 217	Property Law	4			4
LLB 219	Interpretation of Statutes	4			4



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
 Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
 Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

LLB 113	Jurisprudence(Legal Methods, Indian Legal System, and the basic Theory of Laws)	4			4
LLB 221	Professional Ethics, Lawyer's Accountability and Bar Bench Relations.(Theory)	4			4
LLB 251	Professional Ethics, Lawyer's Accountability and Bar Bench Relations.(Practical)			2	1
	Social Service			2	1
	<b>Total</b>	24		4	26

## Fourth semester

<i>Paper Code</i>	<b>SUBJECTS</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credit</b>
LLB 120	Public International Law	4			4
LLB 212	Law of Crimes –II(Criminal Procedure Code, 1978)	4			4
LLB 216	Labour & Industrial Law-II	4			4
LLB 218	Civil Procedure Code, 1908 (Including Limitation Act,1963 & Specific Relief Act ,1963)	4			4
LLB 220	Public Interest Lawyering, Legal Aid & Para Legal Services	4			4
LLB 222	Arbitration, Conciliation & Alternative Dispute Resolution System(Theory)	4			4
LLB 252	Arbitration, Conciliation & Alternative Dispute Resolution System(Practical)			2	1

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
 Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
 Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

	<b>Total</b>	24		2	25
--	--------------	----	--	---	----

## Fifth semester

<i>Paper Code</i>	<b>SUBJECTS</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credit</b>
LLB 121	Legal English and Communication	4			4
LLB 311	Law of Evidence	4			4
LLB 313	Law of Trust, Equity & Fiduciary Relation	4			4
LLB 315	Principles of Taxation	4			4
LLB 317	Land Laws Including ceiling and other Local Laws	4			4
LLB 321	Drafting ,Pleading & Conveyance (Theory)	4			4
LLB 351	Drafting ,Pleading & Conveyance (Practical)			2	1
	<b>Total</b>	24		2	25

## Sixth Semester

<i>Paper Code</i>	<b>SUBJECTS</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credit</b>
LLB 312	Intellectual Property Law	4			4
LLB 314	Information Technology & Cyber	4			4

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
 Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
 Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

	Laws				
LLB 316	Negotiable Instruments, Banking & Insurance	4			4
LLB 318	Competition Law	4			4
LLB 320	Human Rights Law	4			4
LLB 352	Moot Court, Pre-Trial Preparation & Participation In Trail Proceedings (Including Interviewing techniques & Pretrial Preparations)	1		6	4
LLB 354	Internship			2	1
	<b>Total</b>	21		8	25

## Batch (2017- 2020)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

# LL.B 3 YEAR IST SEMESTER

**LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY**

**SCHOOL OF LAW**

**LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME**

**Subject : MEDIA AND LAW (MV ACCIDENT AND CONSUMER PROTECTION LAWS)**  
**Subject Code : LLB 309**  
**Class : LL.B. I YEAR**  
**Semester : I**  
**Credit : 4**

**OBJECTIVE:** This Course will introduce students to the study of legal and ethical issues in the media. Students will develop an understanding and appreciation of these issues and the ability to analyse the important legal and ethical issues involved with the mass media industry.

## **Unit I :Different Facets of Media and Introduction to basic ethics**

1. Concept of Media.
2. Theories of Communication
3. Evolution of media
4. Media Ethics
5. Basic Ethical –Theory

## **Unit II : Media in Constitutional Framework**

1. Freedom of expression in Indian Constitution
2. Right to Privacy.
3. Right to information under the Constitution of India and The Right to Information Act

## **Unit III: Legal dimensions of Media**

1. Media and Criminal Law (Defamation /Obscenity /Sedition)
2. Media and Law of Torts (Defamation and Negligence)
3. Media and Legislature-Privileges of Legislature.
4. Media and Human Rights
5. Media& Judiciary: Contempt of Court
6. Media and Executive- Official Secrets Act
7. Media and Journalists- -Working Journalists (Conditions of Service Act)

## **Unit IV: News**

1. Getting Information
2. Free Press /Fair Trial
3. Ethical Issues in News :-
  - a) Business Pressure
  - b) Truth telling and Objectivity
  - c) Social Justice
  - d) Sources and Reporters
  - e) Privacy

## **Unit V: Advertising**

1. Regulation of Advertising
2. Ethical issues in Advertising
  - a) Special Audiences
  - b) Truth Telling
  - c) Public Relations
3. Ethical issues in Entertainment
  - a) Violence
  - b) Offensive Material
  - c) Censorship

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

4. Special Regulation for Broadcasting

## **Books Recommended:**

### **Text Book:**

1. Basu D.D., Law of the Press. Wadhwa and Company, Nagpur

### **Reference Books**

1. McQuil Denis. McQuil's Mass Com Theory, Sage Publication, London.
2. Nayyar Shamsi, Journalism: Ethics And Code, Anmol Publication, New Delhi.

**LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY**

**SCHOOL OF LAW**

**LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME**

**Subject : LAW OF TORTS-I**  
**Subject Code : LLB 101**  
**Class : LL.B. I YEAR**

**Semester** : I  
**Credit** : 4

**Objective:** -The Law of Torts is primarily concerned with redressal of wrongful civil actions by awarding compensation. In a society where men live together, conflict interests are bound to occur and they may from time to time cause damage to one or the other. In addition with the rapid industrialization tortious liability has come to be used against manufacturers and industrial units. As the Law of Torts is basically a Judge made law, students are required to study it in the light of judicial pronouncements. They are required to equip themselves with the latest developments extending to the entire course. This paper is to make students understand the nature of Torts and conditions of liability with established cases along with the Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 and Consumer Protection Act 1986.

## UNIT-I

6. Nature & Definition of Tort,
7. Motive,
8. Capacity,
9. Joint Tort feasons,
10. General defences,

## UNIT-II

5. Vicarious liability,
6. Remoteness of Damage,
7. Extinction of liability,
8. Strict liability and Absolute liability,

## UNIT-III

4. Negligence,
5. Nervous shock
6. Nuisance

## UNIT-IV

5. Trespass to land and goods,
6. Defamation,
7. Assault & Battery
8. Cyber Tort and constitutional Tort.

## UNIT-V

5. Evolution of Consumer Law,
6. The Consumer Protection Act, 2019
7. Offences under MV Act.
8. Remedies Under MV Act.

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED

7. Ratanlal&Dhirajlal. The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis 27th Ed. 2016) RamaswamyIyer's.
8. The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007
9. R.K. Bangia. Law of Torts (Allahabad Law Agency, Latest Ed. 2018)
10. . Avatar Singh & Harpreet Kaur. Introduction to the Law of Torts & Consumer Protection
11. (Lexis-Nexis 3rd Ed. 2013)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

12. SRA Roscdar. Law of Torts and Consumer Protection Act (Lexis Nexis 2nd Ed. 2016)

**LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY**

**SCHOOL OF LAW**



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject : Law of Contract I**  
**Subject Code : LLB 103**  
**Class : LL.B. I YEAR**  
**Semester : I**  
**Credit : 4**

**Objective:** -The objective of this paper is to make students familiar with various principles of contract formation enunciated in the Indian Contract Act, 1872.

### UNIT-I

6. Definition of Contract, Agreement, Offer, Acceptance and Consideration (Section-2)
7. Communication and Revocation of Offer and Acceptance (Section 3-9),
8. Essentials of Contract (Section 10).
9. Competency to Contract (Section 11-12)
10. Leading Case: Lalman Shukla V. Gauri Dutt (1913) 11 ALL L.J. 489

### UNIT-II

5. Consent, Free Consent, Consent by Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, misrepresentation and mistake (Section 14-22),
6. Legality of object and consideration (section 23-24),
7. Void Agreements (Section 25-30),
8. Contingent Contracts (Section 31-36) Leading Case: MohoriBibee Vs. DharmodasGhose (1903) 30 I.A. 114 (PC)

### UNIT-III

3. Contract which must be performed (Section 37-39),
4. By whom contract must be performed(Section 40-45),

### UNIT-IV

5. Time and Place for performance of Contract (Section 46-50)
6. Performance of Reciprocal Promises (Section 51-55),
7. Discharge of Contract (Section 56-57).
- 8.

### UNIT-V

7. Certain Relations resembling to those created by Contract (Section 68-72)
8. Certain Relations resembling to those created by Contract (Section 73-75).
9. Privity of contract.
10. Contract which can be enforced.
11. Alternation and Enovation of contract
12. Remedies against breach of contract.

### Leading Case Laws

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED

AS.Dalal. Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act (Bright Law House, 1st Ed. 2015)  
Pollock & Mulla, The Indian Contract Act, 1872, (Lexis Nexis, Nagpur, 14th Ed. 2013)  
S K. Kapoor, Law Contract-I & The Specific Relief Act, (Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 13th Ed. 2013)  
Avatar Singh, Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act, 1963, (Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 12th Ed. 2017)  
R. K. Bangia, Indian Contract Act, (Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad, 14th Ed. 2015)  
Ritu Gupta, Law of Contract includes The Specific Relief Act, 1963, (LexisNexis, New Delhi, 1st Ed. 2015)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## SCHOOL OF LAW

### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Family Law-I  
**Subject Code** : LLB 201  
**Class** : LL.B. I YEAR  
**Semester** : I  
**Credit** : 4

**Objective:** -Hindu law refers to the code of laws applied to Hindus, Buddhists, Janis and Sikhs. It also refers to the legal theory, jurisprudence and philosophical reflections on the nature of law discovered in ancient and medieval era. It gives us the base of the society i.e. family. It deals with different families' positions, traditions, rights and duties, family problems and legal solutions to them which directly relate to the society. The main objective of the subject is to resolve the socio-legal disputes arising in the society regarding marriage, divorce, property rights, partition, succession, maintenance, guardianship, adoption etc. It also sensitizes the students about Hindu society for their legal rights and duties.

#### UNIT-I

8. Application of Hindu Law,
9. Sources of Hindu Law,
10. Schools of Hindu Law,
11. Hindu Joint Family, Joint Families, Coparcenary, Classification of Property,
12. Karta of Joint Family, Position, Liabilities and Powers of Karta.,
13. Coparcener's Power of Alienation, Coparcener's Right to Challenge Improper Alienation,
14. Alienee's Rights and Remedies.

#### UNIT-II

8. The nature and concept of Hindu Marriage,
9. Essential Conditions for Valid Hindu Marriage, and Ceremonies of Marriage,
10. Registration of Hindu Marriages,
11. Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights,
12. Void and Voidable Marriages,
13. Judicial Separation and Divorce,
14. Various Types of Grounds for Divorce and Judicial Separation,

#### UNIT-III

5. Nature and Scope of The Hindu Succession Act, 1956,
6. Effects of the Hindu (Succession) Amendment, 2005,
7. Rules of succession to the Property of Hindu Male, Succession to the Property of Hindu Female, Succession to the Mitakshara Coparcener's Interest,
8. General Rules of Succession, Partition, Subject matter of Partition, Persons who have a Right to Partition Right to Share.

#### UNIT-IV

8. Nature and Scope of The Hindu Minority and Guardianship Act, 1956,
9. Concept of Minority and Guardianship.  
Types of Guardians-
10. Natural Guardians and their Powers,
11. Testamentary Guardian: Appointment and Powers,
12. Certified Guardian,

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

13. Defecto Guardian
14. Guardian By Affinity,

## UNIT-V

10. The Hindu Adoption & Maintenance Act, 1956,
11. Nature of Adoption,
12. Essential Conditions for Valid Adoption,
13. Effects of Adoption,
14. Registration of Adoption,
15. Personal Obligation,
16. Maintenance of Dependents,
17. Quantum of Maintenance,
18. Maintenance As a Charge on Property

## Leading Case

### BOOKS RECOMMENDED

RanganathMisra, Mayne's Treatise on Hindu Law & Usage (16th ed., 2008)  
Satyajeeet A. Desai, Mulla Principles of Hindu Law, (Vol. I & II 21st ed., 2010)  
Paras Diwan and PeeyushiDiwan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018)  
Duncan M. Derrett, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970)  
Basant K. Sharma. Hindu Law.(Central Law Publication Sth Ed. 2017)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject : Constitutional Law-I**  
**Subject Code : LLB 203**  
**Class : LL.B. I YEAR**  
**Semester : I**  
**Credit : 4**

**Objective:** - Constitution of India is the pillar on which the governance of our country rests. The course aims to examine the political, social and economic value structure of the Constitution of India. The balancing of positive responsibility of the state to establish a economy of growth, social justice and political aspiration of all sections of the Indian society through Constitutional Governance. The objective of this course is to make students understand the basic concepts of Indian constitution.

#### UNIT-I

4. Nature ,Silent features and Preamble of the Constitution of India
5. Union and its Territory
6. Citizenship

#### UNIT-II

5. Article-12 and 13.
6. Right to Equality(Art. 14),
7. Special Provision for Weaker Sections of the Society,
8. Reservation Policy.

#### UNIT-III

6. Fundamental Freedoms under Art.19,
7. Freedom of Press.
8. Protection in respect of conviction of offence (Act-20),
9. Right to Life and Personal Liberty Article 21).
10. Protection against Arrest and Detention (Art 22),

#### UNIT-IV

4. Right against Exploitation (Art-23 & 24),
5. Right to Religion (Art 25-28).
6. Cultural & Educational Rights of Minorities (Art.29 & 30),

#### UNIT-V

5. Right to Constitutional Remedies(Art, 32), 226
6. Judicial Review ,Writ Jurisdictionand PIL
7. Directive Principles of State Policy,
8. Fundamental Duties.

#### Leading Case

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. Kagzi, M.C. Jain. The Constitutional of India, Vol. 1 & 2, New Delhi, India Law House, 2001)
2. Pylee, MV. Constitutional Amendments in India (Delhi, Universal Law, 2003)
3. Hasan, Zoya & E. Sridharan. India's Living Constitution: Ideas, Practices, Controversies (Delhi, Permanent Black, 2002 ed.)
4. Basu, Durga Das. Commentary on the Constitution of India, (Calcutta, Debidas Basu, 1989 Ed.)
5. Seervi, H.M. Constitutional Law of India (Vol. I & II, III, Bombay N.M. Tripathi, 1991)
6. Chaube, Shibankinkar. Constituent Assembly of India (New Delhi, Wadhwa and Com.Pvt. Ltd. 2002 ed.)
7. Bakshi, P.M. The Constitution of India (Delhi Universal Law Publishing, 2002)
8. Jain Subhash C. The Constitution of India; Select Issues & Perceptions (New Delhi Taxmann Publications, 2000)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Administrative Law  
**Subject Code** : LLB 405  
**Class** : LL.B. I YEAR  
**Semester** : I  
**Credit** : 4

#### Objective-

- 6) The objective of studying of administrative law is to understand the nature of administration and the rule of law.
- 7) To make students understand the nature, scope, concept, necessity and growth of Administrative law.
- 8) To familiarize the students with the conceptual and operational parameters of the general principles of the Administrative Law.
- 9) To make the students understand the difference between Constitutional law and administrative law.
- 10) To make the students aware of the working of Administration.

#### Course Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- CO1. Define the objectives of Administrative law and the rule of Law
- CO2. Explain the nature,scope, necessity and development of Administrative Law and action.
- CO3. Identify the basic rules and principles followed to render administrative justice;
- CO4. Identify distinction between the Constitutional Law and Administrative Law
- CO5. Examine the functioning of the special bodies constituted as alternative means for administering justice viz., Administrative Tribunals, Ombudsman, Lokayukta, Lokpal;

This course has 5 units:

#### Unit-1: Introduction

1. Meaning, Definition & Scope of Administrative Law
2. Sources & Development of Administrative Law
3. Relationship between Constitutional Law and Administrative Law
4. Separation of powers & Constitutional law
5. Rule of law & Constitutional law
6. Distinction between judicial, quasi-judicial and Administrative functions
7. Relationship between Constitutional law and Administrative Law

## **Unit-II: Delegated Legislation**

1. Delegated Legislation - Definition & Form
2. Necessity of Delegated Legislation
3. Reasons for the growth of Delegated Legislation
4. Types of Delegated Legislation
5. General Limitations upon Delegation of Powers - Principles:
  - i. Subsidiarity
  - ii. delegatus non potest delegare
6. Droit Administratif

## **Unit-III: Principle of Natural Justice and Rule of Law**

1. Natural Justice & Legal Justice
2. Basic principles of natural law:
  - i. No man can be judge of his own cause (Dr. Bonham's Case)
  - ii. Audi alteram partem (right to fair hearing)
3. Exceptions to the rule of Natural Justice
4. Effects of non-compliance with principles of Natural Justice
5. Rule against Bias: Principle against arbitrariness: Wednesbury Rule

## **Unit-IV: Adjudication & Judicial Review Power under the Administrative law**

1. Need for Administrative Adjudication
2. Modes of Administrative Decision making
3. Administrative Tribunals
4. Judicial Review of Administrative Actions: Constitutional Framework
5. Doctrine of ultra vires
6. Power to review own Decisions
7. Grounds for review:
  - i. Failure to exercise discretion
  - ii. Excess of discretionary authority
  - iii. Arbitrary exercise of discretion



8. Doctrine of proportionality
9. Doctrine of Legitimate Expectations

## **Unit-V: Administrative Discretion & Mechanism for Control of Administrative Actions**

### **A. Meaning of Discretionary Power & its rationale**

1. Scope of discretion & Grounds for challenging the exercise of Administrative Discretion
2. Abuse of discretion - Study of case-law:
  - a. Non-application of mind
  - b. Improper purpose
  - c. Irrelevant considerations
  - d. Fettering of discretion acting under dictation
3. Sovereign immunity in Administrative Law

### **B. Institutional controls on Administrative Actions**

- a. Public audit
- b. Commissions of Enquiry
- c. Ombudsman in India (Lokpal & Lokayuktha)
- d. The Right to Information Act

### **C. Methods of judicial review**

- a. Statutory appeals
- b. Writs
- c. Declaratory judgments and injunctions
- d. Civil Suits for Compensation

## **TEXTBOOKS:**

1. K. Takwani, Lectures on Administrative Law, Eastern Books Co, Lucknow
2. P. Mittal, Natural Justice Judicial Review & Administrative Law
3. HWR Wade & CF Forsyth, Administrative Law, OUP, 2009.
4. MP Jain, Cases & Materials On Indian Administrative Law, LexisNexis, New Delhi, 1 st edn. 1994
5. Tushar Kanti Soha, Administrative Law, Kanishka, 2001

## **ARTICLES:**

1. Ajoy P.B., Administrative Action and the Doctrine of Proportionality in India,  
<http://www.iosrjournals.org/iosr-jhss/papers/Vol1-issue6/D0161623.pdf>
2. Justice MarkandeyKatju., Administrative law and judicial review of administrative action,  
[http://www.ebcindia.com/lawyer/articles/2005\\_8\\_25.htm](http://www.ebcindia.com/lawyer/articles/2005_8_25.htm)
3. Anupa V. Thapliyal, Central Administrative Tribunals and Their Power to Issue Directions, Orders or Writs Under Articles 226 and 227 of the Constitution,  
<http://www.ebc-india.com/lawyer/articles/92v4a4.htm>

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

4. Shubham Manoj Khare, Administrative Discretion & Limitation on Administrative Discretion By Article 14 & 16 of the Indian Constitution, [http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract\\_id=1465519](http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=1465519)
5. D.Y. Chandrachud, Constitutional and Administrative Law in India, <http://scholarship.law.cornell.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1142&context=ijli>
6. Prof. S.S. Vishweshwaraiah, Emerging Trends In Administrative Law, <http://elearning.vtu.ac.in/P3/CIP71/5.pdf>
7. A. T. Markose, 'Judicial Control of Administrative Action in India. A Study in Methods.' <http://www.jstor.org/stable/pdfplus/1337434.pdf?acceptTC=true>
8. Y. Pardhasaradhi, Ravinder Kaur, Administrative Reforms for Good Governance, <http://socialsciences.in/article/administrative-reforms-good-governance>
9. 162nd Report of the Law Commission on Central Administrative Tribunal, <http://lawcommissionofindia.nic.in/101-169/report162.pdf>

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## **LL.B 3 YEAR**

## **2nd SEMESTER**

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

### SYLLABUS

### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Law of Torts-II  
**Subject Code** : LLB104  
**Class** : LL.B. 1st YEAR  
**Semester** : II  
**Credit** : 4

**OBJECTIVE:** The Law of Torts-II is primarily concerned with Specific Torts. In a society where men live together, conflicts of interests are bound to occur and they may from time to time cause damage to one or the other. In addition, with the rapid industrialization, tortious liability has come to be used against manufacturers and industrial units. As the Law of Torts is basically judge made law, students are required to study it in the light of judicial pronouncements. They are required to equip themselves with the latest developments extending to the entire course.

#### **Unit I: Negligence, Torts against Persons:**

1. Negligence:
  - a. Theories of Negligence
  - b. Standards of care, duty of care, carelessness, inadvertence
  - c. Doctrine of Contributory Negligence
  - d. Res ipsa loquitur
2. Torts Against Persons: Assault Battery, Mayhem False Imprisonment, Malicious Prosecution
3. Nervous Shock

#### **Unit II: Torts against Property:**

1. Torts against Property: Trespass to Land, Trespass ab initio, Dispossession, Trespass Movable Property, Trespass to Goods, Conversion
2. Nuisance: Definition, Elements constituting Nuisance, Categories Acts of Nuisance

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## **Unit III: Principles of Liability in Torts:**

1. Categories of Liability
2. Fault Liability
3. Vicarious Liability
4. Vicarious Liability of State
5. Strict Liability - Ryland v Fletcher
6. Absolute Liability: Liability without Fault M.C. Mehta v. Union of India (Sriram Food & Fertilizers Co-Oleum Gas Leakage) case - Liability for harm caused by inherently dangerous industries - Ultrahazardous activities.

## **Unit IV: Remedies and Damages:**

1. Personal Capacity
2. Who can not sue
3. Who can not be sued
4. General Remedies in torts
5. Damage and its Kinds
6. Remoteness of Damages (In Re Problem And Wagon Mound Case)
7. Judicial & Extra Judicial Remedies
8. Joint Tortfeasors

## **Unit V: Defamation:**

1. Definition
2. Kinds of Defamation
3. Libel & Slander
4. Innuendo
5. Defences in Defamation

## **REFERRED CASE LAWS:**

1. Donoghue v. Stevenson (1932) All ER Rep. 1
2. Municipal Corporation of Delhi V, Subhagwanti, AIR 1966 SC 1750
3. Malay Kumar Ganguly v. Sukumar Mukherjee & Ors., AIR 2010 SC 1162
4. Rylands v. Fletcher (1868) LR 3 HL 330.

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Law of Contract-II  
**Subject Code** : LLB 102  
**Class** : LL.B. I YEAR  
**Semester** : II  
**Credit** : 4

**Objective:-** This paper will impart comprehensive information on indemnity, guarantee, agency, partnerships, sale of Goods Act and Negotiable instrument.

#### UNIT-I

##### (c) Contract of Indemnity

7. Meaning of Contract of Indemnity
8. Right to Indemnity holder.
9. Nature and extent of liability of the indemnifier.
10. Commencement of liability of the indemnifier.
11. Time of commencement of Indemnifier's Liability
12. Are Insurance Contract the Contracts of Indemnity?

##### (d) Contract of Guarantee

7. Meaning & Features of Contract of Guarantee.
8. Difference between Contracts of Indemnity & Contract of Guarantee.
9. Nature & Extent of Surety's Liability.
10. Meaning & Revocation of Continuing Guarantee.
11. Rights of Surety against Principal Debtor, Creditor & Co-Surety.
12. Extent and Discharge of Surety's Liability.

#### UNIT-II

##### (d) Contract of Bailment

6. Definition & Essentials of Contract of Bailment.
7. Duties of Bailor.
8. Duties of Bailee's
9. Right of the Bailee & General & Particular Lien.

## 10. Duties & Rights of Finder of Goods.

### (e) Contract of Pledge

6. Definition of pledge under the Indian contract act.
7. Distinction between Bailment & pledge.
8. Rights of the pawqner and pawnee.
9. Pawnee's right of sale as compared to that of an ordinary bailee.
10. Pledge by certain specified persons mentioned in the Indian Contract Act.

### (f) Contract of Agency

8. Meaning of Essentials of Contract of agency
9. Different kinds of agent- Auctioneers, Brokers & Del Credere Agents .
10. Distinction between agent and servant
11. Duties and rights of agent.
12. Extent of Agent's Authority- Actual , Apparent, Authority in Emergency.
13. Liability of the agent towards the principal.
14. Methods of termination of agency contract.

## UNIT-III

### Specific Relief Act, 1963

8. Recovering Possession of property (section 5-8)
9. Specific performance of Contracts (section 9-24)
10. Rectification of Instruments (section 26)
11. Rescission of Contract (section 27-30)
12. Cancellation of Instruments (section 31- 33)
13. Declaratory Decrees( section 34-35)
14. Preventive Relief or Injunctions( section 36-44)

## UNIT-IV

### The Sale of Goods act, 1930

5. Definition, Distinction between Sale and Agreement to Sale .
6. Conditions and warranties.
7. Passing of property.
8. Rights of Unpaid Seller and Remedies for Breach of Contract.

### Book Recommendation:

- **Avtar Singh.** Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Eastern Book company, 2013 (11<sup>th</sup> Edn)
- **Pollock & Mulla,** Indian Contract and Specific Relief Act, Lexis nexis, @013 (14<sup>th</sup> Edn)
- **S.K. Kapoor , Contract- II, Central Law Agency, 2015**
- **B.M. Prasad and Manish Mohan ,** Khergamvala on the Negotiable Instrument Act, 2013, Lexis Nexis, 2013 (21<sup>st</sup> Edn)
- **P. Mulla,** The Sale of Goods and Indian Partnership Act, Lexis, Nexis, 2013 (10 Edn)
- **Bhashyam and Adiga,** The Negotiable Instruments Act (19956), Bharath, Allahbad.
- **M.S. Parthasarathy (ed.),**J.S. Khergamvala, The Negotiable Instrument act.
- **J.P. Verma (ed.),** Singh and Gupta, The Law of partnership in India (1999), Orien Law House, New Delhi.

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Family Law –II  
**Subject Code** : LLB 202  
**Class** : LL.B. I YEAR  
**Semester** : II  
**Credit** : 4

**Objective:** -To familiarize students with the concept and intricacies of different aspects of Family Law, majorly relating to the Hindus and Muslims. On Completion of this course content the students should have acquired the reasonable level of knowledge/competence relating to area of Inheritance, Partition, Succession, Wills, Charitable Trusts, etc.

#### Unit I: Joint Hindu Family

4. Concept of joint Hindu Family and coparcenary under Mitakshara and Dayabhaga law and their incidence.
5. Property in Hindu Law: Separate and Coparcenary Property
6. Karta of Joint Hindu Family :
  6. Who can be the Karta?
  7. Position of the Karta.
  8. Powers, Duties and Liabilities of the Karta.
  9. Alienation of Joint Family Property by the Karta
  10. Pious obligation of the son to repay the debts incurred by the Karta

#### Unit II: Partition

8. Meaning of 'Partition' Bringing the joint family status to an end
9. Subject matter of partition
10. Person entitled to demand Partitions and to a share on Partition
11. Partition, how effected



12. Rules relating to division of property on partition
13. Reopening of Partition & reunion
14. Difference between Mitakshara & Dayabhaga Laws regarding Partition

## Unit III: Principles of Inheritance

### C. Hindu Law: The Hindu succession Act, 1956:

5. General rules of Succession to a Hindu male dying intestate

6. General rules of Succession to a Hindu female dying intestate
7. Stridhan and Women's Estate
8. General principles of inheritance and disqualification of Heirs.

### D. Muslim Law

3. Principles of Inheritance under Muslim Law (Sunni Law): Primary Heirs.
4. Brief Introduction to Hiba (Gift). Will(Wasiyat), and Marzul Maut (Death Bed Transaction)

## Unit IV: Religious and Charitable Endowments

### C. Hindu law

3. Endowments:
  - (f) Meaning, Kinds and Essentials
  - (g) Public and private temples – Powers and Obligations of Mahant and Shebait
  - (h) Idol as a Litigant: Removal and Replacements of Idol
  - (i) Hindu religious and charitable endowments laws and important case law thereunder
  - (j) Law relating to charitable endowments

### D. Muslim Law

4. Waqf:
  - (e) Meaning, Kinds, Rights, Obligations and Characteristics
  - (f) Objects and purpose of Waqf- Advantages and disadvantages
  - (g) Mosque: objects, kinds and requisites
  - (h) The Wakf Acts 1923,1954, and 1995 and important case law thereunder

## Unit V: Pre Emption under Customary Law

- (f) Origin, Meaning; Classification:
- (g) Subject Matter
- (h) Requisite formalities
- (i) Constitutional validity.
- (j) Legal force of Pre-Emption as an argument questioning title

## Referred Case Laws:

22. Munitlala v. Bishwanath. AIR 1968 SC 450
23. Najm-Un-Nissa v.Ajaib Ali.(1900)
24. Radhakrishan v. Sridhar. AIR 1960 SC 1368.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

25. Pasha Begum v. Syed Shabber Hasan, AIR 1956 Hyd L.
26. Mohd. Ismail v. Abdul Rashid AIR 1956 AirT.
27. Ahmad Arif vs Wealth TaxCommission AIR 1971,SC
28. Shahar Bano vs Aga Mohammad 1907
29. Bibi Sadique Fatima vs Mahmood Hasan AIR 1978.
30. Md. Ismail vs Thakur Sabir Ali AIR 1962.
31. Khaliluddin vs Shri Ram 1934.
32. M Kazim vs A Ashghar Ali AIR 1932.
33. M.P. Gopalakrishnan Nair and Anr. V. State of Kerala andf Ors. [2005] INSC 265 (20 April 2005)
34. K. Mukundaraya Shenoy v. The State of Mysore AIR 1960 Kar 18.
35. T. Krishnan v. G.D.M. Committee AIR1978 Ker 68.
36. Ratilal v. State of Bombay AIR V1953 Bom 242.
37. A.V.K.V. Temple v. State of Uttar Pradesh 1997(4) SC 124.
38. Hunooman Prasad Pandey v. Mussumat Babooee Mumraj Koonweree,(1856) 6 MIA 393
39. Balmukund v. Kamlawati.AIR 1964 SC 1385
40. R. Kuppayee v. Raja Gounder (2004) ISCC 295.
41. M/s Nopany Investment (P) Ltd.v. Santokh Singh (HC) 2007 (13) JT 448
42. A. Raghaavamma V.A. Chenechamma AIR 1964 SC 136

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Constitutional Law – II  
**Subject Code** : LLB 204  
**Class** : LL.B. I YEAR  
**Semester** : II  
**Credit** : 4

**Objective:** - Constitution of India is the pillar on which the governance of our country rests. The course aims to examine the political, social and economic value structure of the Constitution of India. The balancing of positive responsibility of the state to establish an economy of growth, social justice and political aspiration of all section of the India Society through constitutional governance.

The objective of the paper is to aspire the students with the laws relating to system of Governance at the Union and State Level.

#### **Unit I: The Union Executive**

8. Forms of Government –Presidential and parliamentary
9. The nature and extent and executive power – the position, Powers and function of the president
10. Procedure for the election and impeachment of president.
11. Constitutional position of the President.
12. Vice President – Power, Function, Election and removal.
13. Council of Ministers.
14. Attorney General of India.

#### **State Executive**

5. Constitutional position of Governor.
6. The position, Powers and function of the president
7. Advocate general for the state.
8. Comparison between Presidential Power and Power of Governor.

## Unit II: Union Legislature & State Legislature

5. Powers of Chairman- Deputy Chairman, Speaker and Deputy Speaker- their removal from office – salaries and privileges of parliament and its member.
6. Legislative procedure various stages in the enactment of a statute – sittings of house- procedure relating to ordinary bills, money bills and other financial bills.
7. Composition and duration of the house – the Legislative procedure and privileges by the house.
8. The Doctrine of Pleasure.

## Unit III: Judiciary

### Union Judiciary

4. Establishments and constitution of the Supreme Court.
5. Qualification, Appointment & removal of Judges.
6. Original, Appellate and Advisory jurisdiction of Supreme Court.

### State Judiciary

6. High Court judges appointment, qualification, condition of services.
7. Removal and Transfer of Judges.
8. Powers and jurisdiction of High Court.
9. Subordinates Courts- appointments of district judges- control over subordinate courts.
10. Doctrine of Stare Decisis.

## Unit IV: Legislative relations

3. Distribution and Legislative Powers between the Union and State
4. Freedom of Trade, Commerce and Intercourse

## Unit V: Miscellaneous Provisions

6. Civil Service under Constitution.
7. Government Liability in contract and torts.
8. Election Commission: Constitution, Powers of election commission.
9. Emergency Provision
10. Constitutional Amendments

## Referred Case Laws:

27. In Re Presidential reference case, Constitutional of India AIR 1951 S.C.332
28. Ram Jawaya Kapur v. State of Punjab AIR 1955 S.C. 549

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

29. Indira Gandhi v. Raj Narain AIR 1975 S.C. 2299
30. S.R. Bommai v. Union of India. 1994(3) S.C.C 1
31. A.D.M. Jabalpur v. Shin Shank Shukla, 1976 Suppl. S.C.R. 172
32. A.P. Sampooran Madhya Nished Samithi & Ors. v. State of A.P. AIR 1997 A.P. 312
33. U.N. Rao v. Indira Gandhi AIR 1971 S.C. 1002
34. Keshavanad Bharau v. State of Kerala. 1976(2) S.C.R. 347,523.
35. National Human Rights Commission v. State of Arunachal Pradesh-AIR 1996 S.C. 1234
36. Minerla Mills v. Union of India AIR 1980 S.C. 1804
37. Prafulla Kumar v. Pramil of Commerce AIR 1947 P.C. 60
38. Union of India v. V.H.S. Dhillon AIR 1972 SC 1061
39. K. Nagraj v. State of A.P. 1985 (1) SCC 527
40. P.V. Narsimha Rao v. State 1998 (94) SCC 626
41. Tej Kiran v. Sanjiva Reddy AIR 1970 S.C. 1573
42. Roop Ashok Hurrah v. Ashok Hurrah 2002 (3) SCC 406
43. Tirupathi Balaji Developers (P) Ltd. v. State of Bihar AIR 2004 SC 2351
44. A.K. Roy V. U01 1982 (2) SCR 272
45. State of Maharashtra v. A. 1 LakshmiruttyAIR 1987 SC 331
46. Kihoto Hollohah v. Zachillu 1992 suppl.(2) SCC 651
47. G. Vishwanathan. v. Speaker T.N. Assembly 1996 (2) SCC 353
48. M. Kashinath Jalmi v. Speaker Legislative Assembly Goa 1993(2) SCC 703
49. D.C. Wadhwa v. State of Bihar 1987 (1) SCC 379
50. Krishan Kumar v. State of Bihar 1998(5) SCC 643
51. Makhan Singh v. State of Punjab AIR 1964 SC. 381
- 52.

## Books Recommended:

### Text Books:

3. J.N. Pandey- Constitutional Law of India. Central Law Agency
4. M.P. Jain- Constitutional Law, Wadhwa and Company, Nagpur

### Reference Books:

6. V.N. Shukla- Constitution of India. Eastern Book Company.
7. D.D.Basu - Introduction to the Constitution of India, Lexis Nexis India
8. H.M. Seervai - Constitutional Law of India, Universal Law Publishing Company Ltd
9. K.C. Wheare - Modern Constitution, Thomas and Hudson 1990
10. P.M. Bakshi - The Constitution of India Universal Law Publication.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Law of Crime-I  
**Subject Code** : LLB 206  
**Class** : LL.B. I YEAR  
**Semester** : II  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** - This paper will deal with the basic principles of criminal law determining Criminal liability and punishment as well as Marital offences.

#### **Unit I: Introduction to Substantive Criminal Law**

- a. Extent and operation of the Indian Penal Code
- b. Definition of Crime
- c. Constituents Elements of Crime: Act us Reus and Mens rea
- d. Stages in commission of a Crime- Intention, Preparation, and Attempt etc.

#### **Unit II: General Exceptions (Sections 76-106)**

- l. Definitions b.
- m. Mistake
- n. Judicial and Executive acts
- o. Accident
- p. Necessity

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

- q. Infancy
- r. Insanity
- s. Intoxication
- t. Consent
- u. Good Faith
- v. Private Defence against Body and Property

## Unit-III: Incoherent Forms of Crime

- a. Joint and Constructive Liability
- b. Criminal Conspiracy
- c. Attempt
- d. Abetment

## Unit-IV: Punishment

- a. Offence against the State
- b. Offence against Public Tranquillity
- c. Theories of Punishment with special reference to Capital Punishment

## Unit V: Marital Offence

- c. Offences relating to marriage (Chapter-XX)-Bigamy, Adultery etc.
- d. Offence of cruelty by the Husband or relatives of Husband(Chapter-XXA/Section 498A)

## Text Book References:-

5. Ratanlal Dhiraj Lal, The Indian Penal Code, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur, 2012
6. K.D. Gaur, TextBook on Indian Panel Code, Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2012
7. P S A Pillai, Criminal Law, Lexis Nexis, 14<sup>th</sup> Edition,2019
8. Bare Act of Indian Penal Code, 1860

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Environment Law  
**Subject Code** : LLB 306  
**Class** : LL.B. I YEAR  
**Semester** : II  
**Credit** : 4

**Objective:-** The paper seeks to inculcate a general awareness of the major problems of environmental protection in three categories : (1) Protection of the environment, (2) Pollution abatement, and (3) Protection of natural and living resources, and the major legal framework obtaining in the Indian Law.

#### UNIT-I

##### General Introduction to Environmental Studies

1. Natural resources and its kinds.
2. Concept of pollution of the environment.
3. Impact of pollution natural resources (Forest, water, minerals, food energy, land, air).
4. Source of environmental Law.
5. India's ancient tradition and environment Law.
6. Evolution of the Indian laws re protection of the environments.

#### UNIT-II

##### Environmental Pollution and Prevention



1. Definition and causes of pollution
2. Types of Pollution:
  - (a) Air pollution
  - (b) Water pollution
  - (c) Soil pollution
  - (d) Marine pollution
  - (e) Noise pollution
  - (f) Thermal pollution
  - (g) Nuclear hazards
3. Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act 1981 and judiciary's initiative
4. Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act 1974 and judiciary's initiative
5. Environmental Protection Act 1986.
6. Noise Pollution and Judiciary's Initiative.
7. Coastal Zone Management.

## UNIT-III

### Protection of Forest Habitat

1. Forest law in India
2. Sustainable use of forest.
3. Role of central government in forest protection.
4. Wildlife Protection Act 1972.
5. Judicial initiative for wildlife protection act.

## UNIT-IV

### Resource Management

1. Land resources management
2. Wetlands management.
3. Water resources management.
4. Ground water management.
5. Environment impact assessment.

## UNIT-V

### Contribution of Indian Judiciary

1. Articles in constitution of India
2. Polluter pays principle.
3. Precautionary principle.
4. Public Trust Doctrine
5. Compensation and rehabilitation.

## Referred Case Laws

1. Mr. M.c. Mehta & Anr Etc. v. Union of India & Ors. Etc 1986 SCr (1) 312
2. Municipal Council Ratlam V Vardhichand Air 1980 Sc 1622.
3. Narmada Bachao Andolan Union of India 2000 (10) SC 664.
4. Sachidanand Pandey v State of West Bengal Air 1987 SC 1109.
5. Damodar Rao v. S.O. Municipal Corporation AIR 1987 AP 171.
6. Adivasi Majdoor Kisan Ekta Sangathan and Another v Ministry of Environment and Forest and Others NEAA No. 26 of 2009 Appeal no 3/2011 (T).
7. Sunil Kumar Chugh v Secretary, Ministry of Environment and Forest, New Delhi Appeal No. 66 of 2014.
8. Sterlite Industries (India) Ltd. V. Union of India & Others (1981) 2 SCR

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

9. Rural Litigation and Entitlement Kendra, Dehradun v State of UP AIR 1987 SC 2187.
10. T.N. Godavarman Thirumulpad v Union of India 2006 (14) SCALE 87.

# LL.B 3 YEAR

# 3rd SEMESTER

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Corporate Laws  
**Subject Code** : LLB 213  
**Class** : LL.B.  
**Semester** : III  
**Credit** : 4

#### LLB 3 YEARS OF PROGRAMME

**Objectives:** - The fundamental assumptions of corporate law are a well-recognized subject in the legal curriculum and the title of a voluminous literature, its exact scope is not obvious since the word company has no strict legal meaning. This paper revolves around all the basics. Core issues, eminent doctrines/principles that enhance the faith of the stakeholders towards the corporation thereby helping to understand the corporate culture within the country. Therefore the emphasis in this course is on the fundamental principles, concepts, and doctrines revolving around the subject matter of corporate law covering from pre incorporating to the establishment, management and to winding up of companies' act 2013 and its implications on the corporate sector.

## Unit I: Company Form and Structure

- (g) Corporate Personality, personification- Concept & Jurisprudential aspects
- (h) Company- Definition, Nature, characteristics
- (i) Classification of companies
- (j) Doctrine of piercing the corporate veil- Statutory exceptions and Judicial interpretations
- (k) Promotion of companies- legal position of promoters, Duties and Liabilities
- (l) Pre-incorporation Contracts

## Unit II: Company –Registration and Incorporation

- (g) Memorandum of Association- Importance and Contents
- (h) Articles of Association- Significance and interrelationship.
- (i) Doctrine of Ultra Vires- Applicability, consequences
- (j) Doctrine of Constructive Notice- Rule of presumption
- (k) Doctrine of Indoor Management- concept & Exceptions
- (l) Prospectus (meaning, issue and kinds)

## Unit III: Corporate Fund Raising

- (f) Share/equity Capital- Meaning and nature of shares, Kinds of Shares.
- (g) Right issue, Bonus Issue- Rationale, mechanism
- (h) Allotment- principles & procedure
- (i) Debenture/ Debt Capital- Concept, Meaning and kinds.
- (j) Debenture vis-à-vis Debenture holder.

## Unit IV: Corporate management

- (f) Directors- Meaning, Types, Qualifications, Disqualifications.
- (g) Legal position of Directors.
- (h) Shadow, De-facto and de- jury Director.
- (i) Powers and duties of directors
- (j) Meeting- Kinds and Requisites of valid meeting.

## UNIT V: Corporate Abuse and Remedies

- (f) shareholders democracy
- (g) Majority Powers and Minority Rights.
- (h) Principle of Non- Interference (Rule established in Foss v Harbottle)
- (i) Protection against Oppression
- (j) Protection against Mismanagement.

## UNIT VI: Corporate Collapse

- (h) Winding Up- Meaning and Types
- (i) Modes of Winding Up and Types
- (j) Modes of Winding Up and Procedure
- (k) Winding Up by the Tribunal
- (l) Voluntary Winding Up
- (m) Merger and Acquisition of company (e.g. Like Arcelor Mittal and Air India Case)
- (n) Reconstruction and Amalgamation

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## Text Books:

14. Ramaiyaya, Guide to Companies act, 2013
15. Charlesworth & Morse, Company Law
16. Gower & Davies, Principles of Modern company law& Practice Taxman
17. Sekhar K, SEBI Capital Issues, Debentures and Listing, wadhwa and Company, Nagpur
18. C.R. Dutta on the Company law , ^th Edn . 2008 by Kamal Gupta.
19. Pennington, company Law.
20. K. Majumdar, Dr. G.K. Kapoor Company Law & Practice , taxman
21. Nicholas Bourne, Principles of Company law
22. Agrawal & Baby on SEBI Act, Taxman Publications.
23. Palmer, Company Law
24. Nicholas Bourne, Principles of Company Law.
25. H.L.J. Ford and A.p Austen, Ford's Principles of Corporations law, ( 1999) Butterworths
26. Jonathan Charkham, fair share: The Future of shareholders Power and Responsibility.

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Labour and Industrial Law-I  
**Subject Code** : LLB 215  
**Class** : LL.B.  
**Semester** : III  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** -To apprise the students with application of various laws for the raising of living standards of labourers and peaceful of resolution of Industrial DISPUTES. In this regards the functions of Labour Court, strike, Lockout, Role of Trade Unions and the factories act etc. are explained in detail.

#### Unit-I: THE INDUSTRIAL DISPUTE ACT 1947

9. Object and main features of the Act.
10. Definitions: Appropriate Government, Employer. Industry, Industrial Dispute, Workmen, Public Utility Service, Industrial Establishment or Undertaking,
11. Authorities under the Act (Section3-9 and 11-15)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
 Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
 Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

12. Notice of change (Section9-A)
13. Reference of Disputes to Boards, Court and Tribunal (Section 10-A)
14. Voluntary Reference of Disputes to Arbitration (Section 10-A)
15. Power of labour Court and Tribunal to give relief in case of Discharge or Dismissal of Workmen( Section 11-A)
16. Awards and Settlement (Section, 16-21)

## UNIT-II THE INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES ACT 1947

7. Definition of Strike and Lockout (section-2), other Statuary Provision of ID Act, 1947 relating to strikes and Lockouts(section- 22-28)
8. Layoff and Retrenchment (section 2, 25A-26E and 25 F- 25H)
9. Compensation to Workmen in case of Transfer of Undertakings (section 25 FF),
10. 60 Days' Notice to be given Intention to Close Down the Undertaking (section 25 FFA)
11. Compensation to workmen in case of closing down of undertaking (section25 FFF), special provision relating to lay off, retrenchment and closure in certain establishments (section 25K- 25 S)
12. Unfair labour practice (section25 I-25 U), scope of section 33 and 36 of ID Act, 1947.

## UNIT –III THE TRADE UNIONS ACT, 1926

6. Development of Trade Unions Law in India,
7. Definition: Executive, Registrar, Trade Union,
8. Registration of Trade Union (section 3-9), Cancellation of Registration (section-10)
9. Appeals (section-II),
10. Incorporation of Registered Trade Union (Section 13),

## UNIT –IV: THE TRADE UNIONS ACT, 1926

8. Right and Liabilities of Registered Trade Union (Section 15-18)
9. Right to inspect Books of trade Union (section 20)
10. Right of Minor to be Membership of trade Union (Section 21)
11. Disqualification of Office Bearers of Trade Unions (Section -21a)
12. Proportion of Office Bearers to be connected with an Industry (section 22)
13. Change of Name and Amalgamation of Trade Union (section 23 to 26)
14. Dissolution and Returns (Section 27 & 28)

## UNIT –V: THE FACTORIES ACT, 1948

10. Definition : Adult, Adolescent, Child Hazardous Process, Manufacturing Process, Worker, factory,
11. Approval of Licensing and Registration of Factories (Section 6)
12. Notice by Occupier and Duties of Occupier (Section 7)
13. Inspector and Certifying Surgeons (section 8 to 10)
14. Statutory Provisions relating to Health and Safety (section 11 to 41)
15. Welfare (section 42 to 50)
16. Working Hours of adult (51-66)
17. Employment of Young Persons (section 67-77)
18. Annual Leave with wages (section 78-84)

## Books Recommended

12. C.B. Memoria and Satish Memoria. Dynamics of industrial relations. (Himalaya publishing House- Mumbai 2007 part II and III. Latest ED.)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

13. Dr. V. G. Goswami. Labour and industrial law, (Central Law Agency Allahabad, 2005, part VI. Latest )
14. Nirmal singh and S. K. Bhatia. Industrial relations and Collective bargaining, (Deep and deep publications Pvt. Ltd.- Delhi Ed. 2000.)
15. Srivastava K. Industrial Peace and labour in india, (Kitab mahal Allahabad, Ed. 2003)
16. Indian law Institute. Labour Law labour Relations, (Ed. 2002)
17. Km Pillai. Labour problems and remedies, (Universal Book Traders, Delhi Ed. 2006)
18. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law, (Central law agency , Faridabad , Haryana Ed)
19. HL Kumar. Labour problems and remedies, ( Universal Book Traders, delhi, Ed. 2006)
20. Giri VV, Labour Problems in India Industry, (Asian Publishing House, Bombay, ed. 1965)
21. C.B. Memoria and Satish Memoria. Dynamics of industrial relations,(Himalay Publishing House- Mumbai Ed. 2007 Part VIII)
22. Dr. V. G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law ( Central law agency Allahabad, Ed. 2005 part II, III, IV)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : PROPERTY LAW  
**Subject Code** : LLB 217  
**Class** : LL.B. II YEAR  
**Semester** : III  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** - Property Law is one of the basic fundamental laws. It mainly deals with transfer of Immovable Property among the Living persons, the students are made aware regarding the basic Principles of Transfer of Property as well as specific transfer like Election, Part Performance, Sale, Mortgage, Lease, Charge and Gift. This paper is very useful in practice for advocates since most of the Common disputes are directly and indirectly associate with the Right to Property.

#### Unit I:

7. Object and Scope of the Transfer of Property, 1882,
8. Interpretation Clause(Section-3), Definition of Transfer of Property,

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

9. Subject Matter of Transfer,
10. Persons competent to Transfer, Oral Transfer,
11. Condition restraining alienation ,restriction repugnant to interest created
12. Transfer for the benefit of Unborn Person

## Unit II:

7. Rule Against Perpetuity,
8. Vested and Contingent Interests,
9. Conditional Transfer
10. Doctrine of Election
11. Apportionment,
12. Transfer of Property by Ostensible Owner(Section-41)

## Unit III:

6. Transfer by unauthorized Person who subsequently acquires Interest in Property Transferred,
7. Transfer by One Co-owner,
8. Joint Transfer for Consideration,
9. Priority of Rights created by Transfer,
10. Fraudulent Transfer,
6. Doctrine of LIS-Pendent,
7. Doctrine of Part-Performance

## Unit IV:

8. Definition of Sale,
9. Rights and Liabilities of Buyer and Seller
10. Marshaling by Subsequent Purchaser,
11. Definition of Mortgage and kinds of Mortgage (Section58-59)
  
12. Rights and Liabilities of Mortgagor (Section 60 to 66),
13. Rights and Liabilities of Mortgage (Section 67 to 77),
14. Priority (Section 78 to 80).

## Unit V:

6. Charge (Section 100)
7. Definition of Lease,
8. Rights and Liabilities of Lessor and Lessee (Section105 to 108),
9. Different Modes of Determination of Lease (Section 111),
10. Gift (Section 122 to 129)

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

5. D.F. Mulla. Transfer of Property Act (Lexis Nexis 11th Ed. 2013)
6. Shukla S.N. Transfer of Property, reprint (Allahabad Law 4, Agency, Ed, 2017)
7. Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016)
8. Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)
- 9.



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES  
**Subject Code** : LLB 219  
**Class** : LL.B. II YEAR  
**Semester** : III  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** - In the construction (interpretation) of statutes, the principle aim of the court must be to carry out the Intention of Legislature. A statute is presumed to make no changes in the common law. For the Law student it is very necessary to know the fundamentals of interpretation, therefore, they are taught different principles of interpretation used by courts to find out the real intention and object of legislation. It is very helpful in legal profession.

#### Unit I:

1. Statute: Meaning and Classification,
2. Interpretation-Meaning, Object, Purpose
3. Basic Principles of Interpretation, Difference between Interpretation and Construction, Rule of Construction-Literal, Golden and Mischief Rules,
4. Limitations of the Court

#### Unit II:

1. Internal Aid,
2. External Aid,
3. Interpretation of Mandatory and Directory Provisions,
4. Interpretation of Penal and Taxing Statutes

#### Unit III:

1. Interpretation of Indian Constitution
2. Rule of Ejusdem Generis
3. Rule of Noscitur-a-sociis

#### Unit IV:

1. Rule of Pari Materia,
2. Rule of Stare Decisis,
3. Contemporanea Expositio eat optima Et Fortissima inLege
4. Bentham's Theory of Legislation
5. Pains and Pleasure,
6. Greatest Happiness of Greatest Number,
7. Utilitarianism

#### Unit V:

1. What is Legislation
2. Who Legislate,
3. Restriction on the Legislature,

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

4. Legislation is a Science,
5. The Method of Law Reform,
6. Principles of Legislation, Relationship between Law and Public Opinion,

## **BOOKS RECOMMENDED:**

1. G.P.Singh. Principles of Statutory Interpretation, (Lexis Nexis 14th Edition, 2016)
2. Avtar Singh. Introduction to Interpretation of Statutes, (Lexis Nexis 4th Edition, 2014)
3. V.P. Sarathi. Interpretation of Statutes, (E.B.C. 5th Edition, 2010)
4. Kafaliya A.B. Interpretation of Statutes, (E.B.C 2016 Latest Ed. )
5. D.N.Mathur. Interpretation of Statutes, (Central Law Publication 2013 Latest Ed.)
6. RD. Srivastava. Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, (Central Law Publication 6<sup>th</sup>Edition, 2013).

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Jurisprudence (Legal Method, Indian Legal System, and the basic Theory of law)  
**Subject Code** : LLB 113  
**Class** : LL.B. II YEAR  
**Semester** : III  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** -It includes sources of Law, Administration of Justice, Law and Morality, Schools of Jurisprudence, Legal Rights and Duties, Ownership and Possessions, Legal Personality, Obligation and Liability etc. The subject is very important for Law Students as it helps in understanding the evolution and nature of Law and the fundamental functions of Law from different perspectives. Moreover, the students are also exposed to the information relating to functioning of various legal systems. This helps in making laws and tackling socio-legal problems prevalent in our country by studying the remedial measures in India.

#### Unit I:

- 1 Definition, nature and province/scope of Jurisprudence
- 2 Theory of Natural Law and jurisprudence,
- 3 Analytical school-  
Austin's theory of Law  
Kelson's pure theory of Law  
Bentham's theory of Law

#### Unit II:

- 4 Historical school
- 5 Sociological School
- 6 Realist school

#### Unit III:

- 3 Administration of Justice
- 4 Socio-Economic Approach and Philosophy  
Law and Social Change  
Legal Aid  
Public Interest Litigation

#### Unit IV:

## Sources of law —

4. Custom,
5. Precedent
6. Legislation

## Unit V:

4. Rights and Duties
5. Possession and Ownership
6. Persons

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED-

10. B.S: Mani Tripathi, The Legal Theory, (Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad, 18th Ed. 2012)
11. N.V. Paranjapai, Studies in Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, (Central Law Agency, Allahabad 7thEd.2013)
12. Nomita Aggarwal, Jurisprudence, (Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 10th Ed. (rep)2016)
13. S.P: Dwivedi, Jurisprudence & Legal Theory, (Central Law Agency, Allahabad 7th Ed. 2017)
14. Salmond, John William, Sir, Jurisprudence or the theory of the law, (Hard Press Publishing (2013)
15. R.W.M. Dias, Jurisprudence, (Jain Law Book Agency, Delhi, 12th Edition, 20 14)
16. Edgar Bodenheimer, Jurisprudence, (Harvard University Press, 1974 (Revised Ed.)
17. Amartya Sen, The Idea of Justice, (Cambridge, Mass.: Belknap Press/Harvard University Press,Ed. 2009)
18. Granville Austin, Indian Constitution, (The Cornerstone of a Nation, New Delhi, OxfordUniversity Press, Ed. 2007)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### SYLLABUS

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Professional Ethics Lawyer's Accountability and Bank Bench Relations (Theory)  
**Subject Code** : LLB221  
**Class** : LL.B. 2ND YEAR  
**Semester** : III  
**Credit** : 4

**OBJECTIVE:** To explain the students about the importance of ethics in Legal profession, various qualities of advocates, various skills to maintain Bench Bar relation, role of BCI and State Bar Council and various types of contempt of Court as well as leading cases on professional misconduct.

#### UNIT-I

1. Meaning of Legal Profession
2. Background to Legal Profession in India
3. Meaning and Necessity of Professional Ethics
4. Standards of Professional Conduct and Etiquette

#### UNIT-II

1. Status and Virtues of an Advocate
2. Qualifications and Disqualification for Enrolment
3. Qualities of an Advocate
4. Right and Various Duties of Advocate
5. Bench-Bar Relation

#### UNIT-III

1. Establishment of Bar Council of India
2. Functions and Powers of Bar Council
3. Establishment of State Bar Councils
4. Functions and Powers of State Bar Councils 4.

#### UNIT IV

1. Meaning and Scope of Professional and other Misconducts
2. Background to Law of Contempt
3. Categories of Contempt of Courts
4. Contempt by Lawyers and Judges

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## UNIT V

1. Powers of State Bar Council to Punish for Professional and other Misconduct
2. Powers of High Court to Punish Contempt of Subordinate Courts

### **BOOKS RECOMMENDED:**

1. S.P. Gupta. Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers & Bench Bar Relations, (latest Ed.2012)
2. Kailash Rai, Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers & Bench Bar Relations (Latest.Ed 2014)
3. Dr. Sirohi, Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers & Bench Bar Relations (Latest Ed.2010)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### SYLLABUS

#### LL.B. 3YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject : Professional Ethics Lawyer's Accountability and Bank Bench Relations (Practical)**

**Subject Code : LLB 251**

**Semester : III**

**Credit : 4**

**Objective:** This course will be taught in association with the practicing Lawyers / retired Judges/ retired Law Teachers. The students will be given Assignment by the subject teacher. Students will record answer to all the Assignment by preparing a Project File. The Project File will be evaluated by the Board of Examiners at the time of Practical/ Viva-voce examination. The course shall comprise of the following:

#### UNIT: I

- (1) Historical Perspective and Regulation of Legal Profession.
- (2) Admission, Enrolment and Rights of Advocate, Bar Councils.
- (3) Nature and Characteristics of:
  - (a) Ethics of Legal Profession,
  - (b) Legal Profession

#### UNIT: II

- (1) Contempt of Court:
  - (a) Civil Contempt
  - (b) Criminal Contempt
  - (c) Punishment for Contempt
  - (d) Defences Against Contempt.
  - (e) Constitutional Validity of Contempt Law.
  - (f) Contempt by Lawyers, Judges, State, and Corporate Bodies

#### UNIT: III

Strike by the Lawyers

#### UNIT: IV

Extent of Professionalization of Legal Profession  
(c) Code of Ethics for Lawyers

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

(d) Professional Misconduct and its Control

**UNIT: V**

4. Bar-Bench Relations
5. Accountability of Lawyers towards Court, Clients and Society
6. Role of Law and Legal Profession in Social Transformation

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED**

4. Gupta S.P., Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers & Bench Bar Relations.
5. Rai Kailash, Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers & Bench Bar Relations.
6. Sirohi (Dr.), Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers & Bench Bar Relations.



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LL.B 3 YEAR 4th SEMESTER

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject : Public International law**  
**Subject Code : LLB 120**  
**Class : LL.B. II YEAR**  
**Semester : IV**  
**Credit : 4**

**OBJECTIVE:** To apprise the students about the similarities and difference between Municipal law and International Law, various sources, explanation of the term. State including types of states, recognition of state, extradition, asylum, diplomatic agents, Amicable and Coercive modes of settlement of dispute, War, Blockade, evolution of Human Rights and its National and International perspective.

#### UNIT-I

1. Definition, Nature and Sanctions of International Law,
2. Relationship between International Law and Municipal Law,
3. Sources and subjects of International Law including position of individual

#### UNIT-II

1. State Territory,
2. State Jurisdiction,
3. Recognition of States and Governments,
4. Acquisition and loss of State Territory,

#### UNIT-III

1. State Succession,
2. Extradition,
3. Asylum,
4. Settlement of Disputes

#### UNIT-IV

1. Nature, Definition and Effects of War,
2. Belligerent Occupation,
3. War Crimes,
4. Contraband,
5. Blockade,

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

6. Prize Counts,
7. Enemy Character, Rules of Warfare

## UNIT-V

1. Human Rights: Concept of Human Rights,
2. Provisions of U.N. Charter relating to Human Rights,
3. Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948 and its Legal Significance,
4. Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, 1966
5. Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights,
6. National Commission on Human Rights

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. Starke's International Law (Oxford University Press Butterworth & Co. publisher Ltd. 11th Ed. 2013)
2. V.K. Ahuja. Public International Law (Lexis Nexis, 1st Ed. 2016)
3. V.C. Govindaraj. Conflict of Laws-Cases and Materials (Lexis Nexis, 1st Ed. 2017)
4. Aggarwal, H.O. Public International Law and Human Rights (Central Law Publications Ed. 2012)
5. Kappor, S.K. International Law (Central Law Publications 2013)
6. Harris, D.J. Cases and Material on International Law (Sweet & Maxwell Ed. 2013)
7. Greig, DW. International Law (Butterworths and Co. (Publishers) Ed. 2007)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : LAW OF CRIMES-II (CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE)  
**Subject Code** : LLB 212  
**Class** : LL.B. II YEAR  
**Semester** : IV  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** - Of all the branches of law, criminal law is the most important branch of law, because it closely touches and concerns man in his day-to-day affairs. The Criminal Procedure is an inseparable part of the penal law. Without the Criminal Procedure code, the substantive criminal law will become Worthless and meaningless. Our law of criminal procedure is mainly contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure 1973. It provides the machinery for the detection of crime, apprehension of suspected criminals, collection of evidence, determination of the guilt or innocence of the suspected person and the imposition of suitable punishment on the guilty person. With this perspective this subject is designed to make the student understand how the Criminal Procedure Code controls and regulates the working of the machinery set up for the investigation and trial of offence.

#### Unit I:

10. Constitution of Criminal Courts and Offices (Section 6-25),
11. Power of Courts (Section 26-35),
12. Power of Superior Officers of Police (Section-36),
13. Arrest of Persons (Section 41-60),
14. Difference between Summons and Warrant,
15. Difference between cognizable and non-cognizable offences,
16. Rules regarding Proclamation and attachment( Section 82-86),
17. Difference between Bailable and non-bailable offence,
18. Difference between compoundable and non-compoundable offences

#### Unit II:

6. Provisions as to Bail and Bonds (Section 436-450),
7. Order for maintenance of wives, children and parents (Section 125-128),
8. Information to the Police and their powers to Investigate (Section 154-176),
9. Jurisdiction of Criminal courts in Inquiries and Trials (Section 177-189),
10. Complaints to Magistrate and commencement of Proceeding Before Magistrate (Section 200-210)

#### Unit III:

7. The Charge (Section 211-224),

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

8. Trial before a Court of Session (Section 225-237)
9. Trial of Warrant cases by Magistrates(Section 238-250)
10. Trial of Summons Cases by Magistrate (Sector 251-259),
11. Summary Trials (Section 260-265), Plea Bargaining (Section 265-A, 265-L)
- 12. Pleas of Autrefois Acquit and Autrefois Convict (Section 300),**

## **Unit IV:**

The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act 2015 Section (1-55)

## **Unit V:**

8. The Judgement (Section 353-365),
9. Submission of Death Sentence for confirmation Section (366- 371),
10. Appeals (Section 372-394),
11. Reference and Revision (Section 395-405),
12. Transfer of Criminal Cases (Section 406-412),
13. Limitation for taking cognizance of Certain Offences (Section 467-473),
14. The Probation of Offender Act 1958, Section (1-5 and 12-14)

## **BOOKS RECOMMENDED:**

8. C.K. Thakker 'Takwani' & MC. Thakker, Criminal Procedure (Lexis Nexis, New Delhi, 4th Ed.2014)
9. K.N. Chandrasekhar Pillai, Criminal Procedure (Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 16" Ed.2016)
10. Ratan Lal & Dhirajlal, The Code of Criminal Procedure, (Lexis Nexis, New Delhi, 22" Ed, 2017)
11. NV. Paranjape, the Code of Criminal Procedure, (Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 6" Ed.2017) Law Commission Reports
12. Forty first Report of the Law commission of India on the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898
13. Thirty seventh Report of the Law commission of India on the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898
14. Fourteenth Report of the Law commission of India on the Reform of Judicial Administration

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : LABOUR AND INDUSTRIAL LAW- II  
**Subject Code** : LLB 216  
**Class** : LL.B. II YEAR  
**Semester** : IV  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** - To apprise the students with application of various laws for the raising of living Standards of labourers. In this regard we teach students about applications of The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923, the Minimum Wages Act, Law of Gratuity and the Equal Remuneration Act, 1976 in detail.

#### **Unit I: The Employee's Compensation Act, 1923**

8. Main Features of the Act,
9. Definitions Compensation, Dependent, Employer, Workman, Partial Disablement, TotalDisablement,
10. Employer's Liability for Compensation(section-8),
11. Notice and claims of the Accident (section-10),
12. Commissioner (Section 19 to 29),
13. Appeals (section 30),
14. Medical Examination (Section 11)

#### **Unit II: The Minimum Wages Act, 1948**

7. Objects and Constitutional Validity of the Act,
8. Salient Features of the Act
9. Definitions: Employer, Cost of Living Index, Scheduled Employment, Wages,
10. Minimum Wages, Fair Wage and Living Wage,
11. Fixation and Revision of Minimum Rates of Wages, Working Hours,
12. Determination of Wages and Claims (section 3, 20 and 21),

#### **Unit III: Payment of Wages Act, 1936**

6. Definition, Employer, industrial and other Establishment, Wages,

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

7. Payment and Deduction from Wages (Section 3-13),
8. Inspector (section 14), :
9. Authority to Hear claims(section 15)
10. Appeal (section-17)

## **Unit IV: The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946,**

7. Procedure for Certification & Adoption of Standing Orders.
8. Certifying Officer,
9. The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948
10. Employees' State Insurance Corporation,
11. Standing Committee, Medical Benefit Council,
12. Contributions, Benefits, Employees Insurance Court

## **Unit V: The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976-**

5. Definition Clause
6. Payment of Remuneration at Equal Rates(section 4 to7)
7. Inspector,
8. Penalties and Cognizance of Offences under the Act ,

## **The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965-**

6. Eligibility, Disqualification for Bonus (section 8,9)
7. Minimum & Maximum Bonus (5,10,11);
8. Proportionate Reduction (5, 13)
9. Recovery of Bonus Due (5, 21)
10. Customary Bonus, Productivity Bonus.

## **The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972.**

3. Definitions, Eligibility, Payment, Determination,
4. Recovery and Protection of Gratuity, Sec. 2-A, 4, 7, 8, and 13

## **BOOKS RECOMMENDED:**

9. C.B. Memoria and Satish Memoria, Dynamics of industrial Relations, (Himalaya PublishingHouse-Mumbai Part II and III. Ed. 2007
10. Dr. V.G. Go swami. Labour and Industrial law, (Central Law Agency Allahabad,, Part VI. Ed.2005)
11. Nirmal Singh and S.K. Bhatia, Industrial Relations and Collective Bargaining, (Deep and DeepPublications Pvt, Lid. - Delhi, Ed. 2000.)
12. Srivastava K. Industrial Peace and Labour in India, (Kitab Mahal Allahabad, Ed. 2003)
13. Indian Law Institute. Labour Law and Labour Relations, (Ed. 2002)
14. KM Pillai, Labour and Industrial Law, (Allahabad Law Agency, Faridabad Haryana, Part I. Ed. 2005)
15. S.N. Mishra, Labour and Industrial Law, (Central Law Publications, Allahabad, Part I. Ed. 2004)
16. HL Kumar, Labour problems and remedies, (Universal Book Traders, Delhi, Ed. 2006)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Civil Procedure Code, 1908  
**Subject Code** : LLB 218  
**Class** : LL.B.  
**Semester** : IV  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** - The paper will focus on the civil procedures followed in instituting a suit. The students will be familiarized with certain important concepts and practical skill development activity will provide insights into the actual working of the court procedures.

#### Unit I: Introduction

- f. Definitions : Decree, Decree Holder, Foreign Court, Foreign Judgment, Judgment, Judgment Debtor, Legal Representative, Mesne Profits, Order (Sec.2)
- g. Jurisdiction of Civil Courts, Nature of Suits (Sec.9)
- h. Stay of Suits, Res-judicata, Foreign Judgment (Sec.10, Section 11 and Section 13-14)
- i. Place of Suing, Transfer of Suits (Sections. 15-25)
- j. Joinder of Parties, Representative Suits, Splitting of Claims and Relief. Joinder of Cause of Action (Order I & II)

#### Unit II: Initial steps in a suit and Execution of a degree

##### C. Initial steps involved in a suit

- d. Rules of pleadings, Plaint and Written Statement (Order VI, VII and VIII)
- e. Summons to defendants and witnesses ( Sections. 27-32 & Order V & XVI)
- f. Appearance and non-appearance of parties and Inspection (Order IX and X)



## D. Execution

- f. Power and Jurisdiction of Executing Court ( Secs.36- 47, 49-50)
- g. Procedure in Execution (Secs.51-54 & Order XXI Rules 1& 2, Rules 10- 25),-Stayof Execution ( Rules26-29)
- h. Mode of Execution ( Rules 30-36), Arrest and detention (Secs.55-59& Order XXI Rules 37-40)
- i. Attachment of Property and Adjudication of Claims and Objections ( Secs.60- 64&Order XXI Rules41-59)
- j. Sale, Procedure in Sale and Distribution of Assets ( Sectios.65-73 & Order XXI Rules64-96)

## Unit III: Appeal, Reference, Receive and Revision

- g. Appeals from Original Decrees, Procedure in Appeals and Powers of Appellate Court (Sections 96- 99A, 107-108 &Order XLI)
- h. Appeals from Appellate Decrees (Secs. 100-103 & OrderXLII)
- i. Appeals to the Supreme Court(Sec.109)
- j. Reference to High Court (Sec. 113,OrderXLV1)
- k. Review (Sec.114 & Order XLVI)
- l. Revision (Sec.115)

## Unit IV: Suits in Particular Cases

### C. Suits in Particular Cases

- c. Suit against Government (Sees.79-82)
- d. b. Suit in case of Minors and Indigent Persons(Order XXXII and XXXL)

### D. Interim Orders

- f. Commissions (Sec. 75- 78, Order XXV1),
- g. Arrest before Judgment
- h. Interpleader Suits (Sec.88 &Order XXXV),
- i. Attachment before Judgment
- j. Temporary Injunctions

## Unit V: Indian Limitation Act

- e. Salient features of the Limitation Act, Limitation of Suits, Appeals and Application(Secs.3-11)
- f. Exclusion of Time(Sec.12-15)
- g. Effect of Death, Fraud, Acknowledgement, Payments etc. on Limitation (Secs.16-22)
- h. Acquisition of Ownership by Possession ( Sec. 25-27)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## Text Book Reference:

- d. C.K. Takwani, Code of Civil Procedure, Eastern Book Company, 2010
- e. M.R. Malik, Ganguly's Civil Court, Practice and Procedure, Eastern Law House, 2012.
- f. Mulla, Code of Civil Procedure.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
NAAC ACCREDITED  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW SYLLABUS LL.B.3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject : PUBLIC INTEREST LAWYERING, LEGAL AID & PARA LEGAL SERVICES**  
**Subject Code : LLB 220**  
**Class : LL.B. IIND YEAR**  
**Semester : IV**  
**Credit : 4**

**OBJECTIVE:** This course will address the theory and practice of public interest work and help you to develop some of the writing and advocacy skills needed to conduct a public interest law practice. We will discuss various models of public interest lawyering and ethical issues confronting lawyers in this area. You will also have the opportunity to draft various documents essential to a public interest practice, both in a litigation (affidavit, motion) and a non-litigation (letter, press release, fundraising proposal) context. Some of the assignments will be done individually, and some with a partner, as working with others is a central part of "real world" lawyering.

### UNIT- I

1. Public Interest Litigation- Meaning, Scope and Object, Characteristics
2. Origin and Development of Public Interest Litigation in India
3. Rule of Locus Standi
4. Public Interest Litigation and Private Interest Litigation
5. Social interest Litigation

### UNIT- II

1. Legal Aid - Meaning and Object
2. Origin and Development of Legal Aid Scheme
3. Fundamental Sources of Legal Aid Scheme
4. Provisions regarding legal aid Under the Constitution of India
5. Provisions regarding free legal aid Under Criminal Procedure Code
6. Provisions regarding free legal aid Under Civil Procedure Code

### UNIT- III

1. Lok Adalat- meaning and importance
2. Composition, Organization and working of Lok Adalats
3. Jurisdiction and Powers of *Lok Adalats*
4. Permanent Lok Adalat- Composition Jurisdiction and working

### UNIT- IV

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

1. Para Legal Services- Meaning and objects
2. Public Utility services
3. Indian para legal services- importance
4. Role of para legal services in Legal education
5. Para Legal Services and Social Transformation

## UNIT- V

1. National Legal Services Authority-Constitution and Function and powers
2. State Legal Services Authority- Constitution and Function and powers
3. District Legal Services Authority- Constitution and Function and powers
4. Supreme Court Legal Services Committee-Constitution and Functions
5. High Court Legal Services Committee-Constitution and Functions
6. Taluk Legal Services Committee-Constitution and Functions

## RECOMMENDED BOOKS-

1. Dr. S.R. Myneni , Public Interest lawyering, Legal Aid and Para Legal Services, Asia Law House (2 Ed Rp 2017)
2. Mamta, Public Interest Litigation: Legal Aid and Lok Adalats, Edition: 4th Edition, 2015
3. Ajay Gulati Public Interest Lawyering, Legal Aid & Para Legal Services Ist Ed. (Rep.) 2013
4. Kailash Rai Public Interest Lawyering, Legal Aid & Para Legal Services 7th Ed. (Rep) 2016

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject : ARBITRATION, CONCILIATION & ALTERATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION SYSTEMS (THEORY)**  
**Subject Code : LLB 222**  
**Class : L.L.B. II YEAR**  
**Semester : IV**  
**Credit : 4**

**Objectives:** -To find out the various Dispute Resolution Techniques used at International and National level. To trace out the differences between most prominent dispute resolution methods including traditional litigation, arbitration (in many forms including International Commercial Arbitration mediation and conciliation etc. The system of ADR is less time consuming as well as informal. Therefore, cost of litigation is also subsequently reduced. With the help of this paper, the students learn new techniques of resolution of disputes in certain cases.

#### Unit I:

6. Evolution of ADR, ADR in India,
7. Advantages & disadvantages of ADR,
8. ADR Processes Pretial Mediation,
9. Mediation, Negotiation, Conciliation,
10. ADR in family disputes, Conciliation under CPC

#### Unit II:

6. Concept, Meaning & Growth of Lok Adalats,
7. Lok Adalats under Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987,
8. Nyaya Panchayats-Historical Perspectives,
9. Advantages of Nyaya Panchayats,
10. Composition & Jurisdiction of Nyaya Panchayats

#### Unit III:

8. Arbitration & Conciliation Act (Section 1-43),
9. Definition of Arbitration,
10. International Commercial Arbitration,
11. Objectives of the Act,
12. Arbitration Agreement
13. Composition and jurisdiction of Arbitral Tribunal,
14. Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings,

#### Unit IV:

7. Making of Arbitral Awards and Terminaticof Proceedings,

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

8. Recourse Against Arbitral Award,
9. Finality and Endorsement of Arbitral Award.
10. Appealable orders,
11. Lien on Arbitral Awards and Deposits as to costs,
12. Effect on Arbitration Agreement of Death and of parties insolvency

## Unit V:

10. Arbitration & Conciliation Act (Section 44-60),
11. Foreign Awards-Definition,
12. Enforcement of Certain Foreign Awards,
13. New York Convention Awards,
14. Geneva Convention Awards,
15. Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards (Schedule 1),  
Protocol on Arbitration Clauses (Schedule 11),
16. Convention on Execution of Foreign Arbitral Awards (Schedule III),
17. Conciliation under Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996(Sections 61-81),
18. Role of Conciliator, Confidentiality in conciliation.

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

6. Anupam Kurlwal, An Introduction to Alternative Dispute System (ADR), (Central Law Publication, Allahabad, Ed. 2014).
7. S.C. Tripathi, Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 with Alternative means of settlement of dispute, (Central Law Publication, Allahabad, Ed. 2015).
8. Avtar Singh, Law of Arbitration and conciliation, (Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, Ed. 2013).
9. Ashwinie Kumar Bansal, International Commercial Arbitration Practice and Procedure, (Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi, Ed. 2012)
10. G.K. Kwatra, Arbitration and conciliation Law of India, (Universal Law Publication Co. New Delhi, Ed. 2014).

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

<b>Subject</b>	<b>: ARBITRATION, CONCILIATION &amp; ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION SYSTEMS (PRACTICAL)</b>
<b>Subject Code</b>	<b>: LLB 252</b>
<b>Class</b>	<b>: L.L.B. II YEAR</b>
<b>Semester</b>	<b>: IV</b>
<b>Credit</b>	<b>: 4</b>

**Objectives:** - The Course will be taught partly through class room lectures including simulating exercise and partly through extension programme like Lok-Adalat, etc. The Course will be taught in association with practicing lawyers / retired Judges / retired Law Teachers. The Class room instructions shall include lessons on the concepts and practice of Arbitration, Conciliation and Alternate Dispute Resolution. Students shall be required to maintain the Diary of the Sessional Work for this paper in which they shall record the written exercises assigned to them by the subject teacher during the session and their observations about the field work / training work of Lok Adalat etc. organized by the Law Department of the College / University and attended by them. The course shall comprise the followings:

#### Unit I:

3. Existing Justice Delivery System in India - Effectiveness and Menaces.
4. Reforms in the Legal System for Achieving Effective and Speedy Resolution of Disputes Public Interest Litigation

#### Unit II:

3. Alternate Dispute Resolution System - Objectives, Meaning and Advantages.
4. Types of ADR System - Mini Trial, Mediation — Arbitration, Neutral Fact Finding Expert, Early Neutral Evaluation, Court-annexed Arbitration, Mediation and Hybrid Process, Judicial Settlement Conferences etc., Multi-Door Court House.

#### Unit III:

3. Other Amicable Settlement Process-n LOK ADALAT
4. Arbitration Agreement, International Commercial Arbitration, Composition and Jurisdiction of Arbitral Tribunals.

#### Unit IV:

3. Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings and its Termination and Making of Arbitral Award

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

4. Finality and Enforcement of Arbitral Award - Recourse Against Arbitral Award, enforcement of Foreign awards (New York Convention Awards and Geneva Convention Awards).

## Unit V:

1. Conciliation - Commencement of Proceedings, Appointment and Role of Conciliators, Submission of Statement to Conciliators, Settlement Agreement, Termination, Cost and Deposits of Proceedings, Protection for Conciliation Proceedings.
2. Mediation - Meaning, Advantages, Techniques, Common Errors of Mediation Advocacy.

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- (j) Rao P.C., Alternative Dispute Resolution,
  - (k) Basu N.D., Law of Arbitration and Conciliation.
  - (l) Kwatra G.K., The Arbitration and Conciliation Law of India.
  - (m) Bansal A.K., Law of International Commercial Arbitration,
  - (n) Saraf B.P. & Jhunjhnuwala M., Arbitration and Conciliation.
  - (o) Mathotra O.P., The Law and Practice of Arbitration and Conciliation
  - (p) Shaffer Thomas L., Legal Interviewing and Counselling in Nutshell.
  - (q) Binder David A. & Bergman Paul et al, Lawyers as Counsellors
  - (r) Law Commission of India Report :Law Commission of India Report on Grama Nyayalayas Law Commission of India Report on Urban Litigation- Mediation
- 3.



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LL.B 3 YEAR 5th SEMESTER

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject : LEGAL ENGLISH AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS**  
**Subject Code : LLB 121**  
**Class : LL.B. III YEAR**  
**Semester : V**  
**Credit : 4**

**Objective-** This course will focus on enhancement of student's thought, ideas and vision for practical application in their professional life. Combined with communication skills, the paper will help in developing critical and analytical skills among the among the students. Further business communication will make their professional communication effective.

#### Course Outcome

CO1: To introduce students to English legal resources in order to understand the legal language.  
CO2: To enable the students to use legal vocabulary and terminology.  
CO3: To enable successful and efficient communication (oral) appropriate to each situation.  
CO4: To introduce students to various forms of legal writing appropriate to their specific needs.  
CO5: To provide students with opportunities to develop basic English skills (written) in respect to topics dealt with in class.

#### COURSE OUTLINE

##### UNIT I: Comprehension and Composition

- i) Reading comprehension of general and legal texts
- j) Paragraph and precise Writing
- k) Abstract writing
- l) Drafting of Reports and Notices

##### UNIT II: Language and Law

- k) Meaning and communication approaches: types, directions and challenges.
- l) Culture and language sensitivity
- m) Legal sensitivity
- n) Legal maxims
- o) Sounds of spoken language: Phonetics

##### UNIT III: Literature and Law

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

- g) Play 'Justice' By John Galsworthy (Justice Was A 1910 Crime Play By The British Writer John Glasworthy)
- h) The Trial Of Bhagat Singh
- i) Biography/Autobiography Of Martin Luther and Nelson Mandela

## UNIT IV: Business Communication

- i) Theories of business communication: Importance of communication
- j) Communication Process
- k) Significance of Feedback
- l) Barriers to effective communication, ways to overcome the barriers

## UNIT V:E-correspondence

- i) E-correspondence:Meaning and concept
- j) E-Mail:Guidelines for smart E-mail
- k) Constructing the message
- l) Tools for presenting messages

## Textbooks:

5. J.S Singh & Nishi Behl, legal language, writing and general English, Allahabad Law Agency,2009
6. N.R. Madhav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, Eastern Book company, 2011(Reprint)

## References:

Jenny Chapman, Interviewing and counseling, Routledge Cavendish, 2000(2<sup>nd</sup> Edn)  
Stephens P. Robbins, Organizational Behaviour, Perason Education India, 2013 (15<sup>th</sup> Edn)  
John Galsworthy, Justice, F.Q. Books, 2010 4.Varinder Kumar, Raj Bodh, et. Al., Busness Communication, Oscar Publication, 2010

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Law of Evidence  
**Subject Code** : LLB 311  
**Class** : L.L.B. III YEAR  
**Semester** : V  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** - The law of evidence is one of the most important branches of adjective law. Evidence is the pivot on which the whole edifice of administration of justice rests. It involves several questions, such as what is evidence, typology of evidence, how it is produced before a Judicial Authority and what is the role of the evidence in the administration of justice. The study of the law of evidence is most important in the field of legal education

- To acquaint the students with basic principles of the law of evidence;
- To enable them to understand the importance of evidence in the system of administration of justice.
- To enable them to analyse critically the rules of evidence and its application to a given fact situation.

#### Unit I:

7. History of Law of Evidence
8. Meaning Nature, Scope and Object of Evidence,
9. Types of Evidence,
10. Fundamental Rules of Law of Evidence,
11. Fact in issue and relevant facts, Fact Proved, not proved, disproved (S. 3),
12. Presumption(S-4), Relevancy of Facts (S-5-16),

#### Unit II:

8. Res Gestate (Section - 6), Occasion, cause & effect of fact in Issue (Section 7),
9. Motive, Preparation & Conduct (S-8),
10. Identification (S-9),
11. Conspiracy (S-10),
12. Facts not otherwise Relevant (S-11),
13. Relevancy of State of Mind & State of Body & Bodily feeling (Section-14),
14. Evidence of similar occurrences (Section-15)

#### Unit III:

7. Meaning of Admission & Confession (17-31),
8. Difference between Admission & Confession,
9. Circumstances under which confession is admissible and not admissible,
10. Evidentiary value of admission & confession,

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

11. Dying Declaration, Expert Opinion,

## Unit IV:

7. Evidence of Character in Civil & Criminal Cases
8. Principles relating to direct evidence (S-60),
9. Law relating to admissibility of documentary evidence (S. 61-66),
10. Proof as to genuineness of document i.e. execution & attestation(S 63-67),
11. Public Document and Private documents(S 74-78),
12. Exclusion of oral by documentary evidence(S-91-99),

## Unit V:

6. Meaning of Proof & Presumption,
7. On whom burden of proof lies, Standard of Proof in Civil & Criminal Cases
8. Estoppel: Meaning & Scope (115-117), Principles Governing Doctrine of Estoppel,
9. Witness: Meaning, Types (126-127), Who may be a Witness,
10. Privileges of certain witnesses & Communication (135-136),
12. Examination of Witness (137-166)

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

7. S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence, (Ashoka Law House, Delhi, 6th Ed. 2002)
8. Vepa P Sarathi, Law of Evidence, (Eastern Book Company, 6th Ed. 2006)
9. Ranchhoddas Ratanlal Thakore and Dhiraj Lal, The Law of Evidence, (Wadhwa & Wadhwa, Nagpur, 22nd Ed. 2006)
10. MC. Sarkar, 8.C. Sarkar, Law of Evidence in India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Burma and Ceylon, (Wadhwa & Wadhwa, Nagpur, 15th Ed. 2000)
11. Wigmore John Henary, Wigmore on Evidence, (Aspen Law & Business Publications 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. 1983)
12. Adrian Zuckerman, The Principles of Criminal Evidence, (Oxford University Press, London, 1989)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject : Law of Trust, Equity & Fiduciary Relation**  
**Subject Code : LLB 313**  
**Class : L.L.B. III YEAR**  
**Semester : V**  
**Credit : 4**

**OBJECTIVE:** The objective of the course is to provide students with an overall understanding of the law of equity with special emphasis on fiduciary obligations, trusts, equitable assignment of property and equitable remedies. The paper is useful for students to understand and compare the Role of Equity in ancient and modern legal system.

#### UNIT- I

1. History, nature and principles of Equity-Emergence of law of trust from Equity
2. The making of Indian Law of Trust and provisions of law of Trust-Religious Trusts
3. Principles of Equity and Equitable Remedies
4. Equitable Relief in different branches of law with special reference to property law.

#### UNIT-II

1. Nature of Equity
2. History of Courts of Equity
3. Relations of law of Equity
4. The maxims of equity
5. Different Equitable remedies.

#### UNIT – III

1. Essentials of Trust
2. Fiduciary Relationship-Concept, kinds vis-a-vis Trusteeship
3. Trust and contract Power, condition, charge and personal obligations-distinguished
4. Classification of Trust and its importance

#### UNIT IV

1. Private Trusts
2. Public Trusts
3. Appointments, Retirement and removal of Trustee
4. Rights ,Pówer, Discretion and control of Trustees

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

5. Duties of trustee in relation to:  
(i) Trust property; and (ii) Beneficiary

## UNIT V

1. The Administration of Trust
2. Liability for Breach of Trust
3. Rights and Remedies of the Beneficiary
4. Constructive Trusts
5. Appointment and Discharge of Trustees

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- Ahmad Aquil, Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief.
- Desai S.T., Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief.
- Hansbury & Mousley, Modern Equity.
- Jhabwala N.H, Elements of Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief.
- Rao GCV Subha, Equity, Trust and Fiduciary Relation
- Singh G.P., Principles of Equity. Snell, Principles of Equity.
- Tondon M.P., Principles of Equity and Trusts

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Principles of Taxation  
**Subject Code** : LLB 315  
**Class** : L.L.B. III YEAR  
**Semester** : V  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** - Taxation is a general law made by governments to collect revenue from people and organizations. A tax formula contains at least three elements: the definition of the base, the rate, structure, and the identification of the legal taxpayer. The base multiplied by the appropriate rate gives a product, called the tax liability, which is the legal obligation that the taxpayer must meet at specified dates. A tax is identified by the characteristics of its base, such as income in the case of an income tax. The paper is helpful to the students in understanding the theoretical as well as practical aspects of Taxation Policy of the Government.

#### Unit I:

5. Definition: Income-Meaning, Concept, Application and Diversion of. Income, Agricultural Income, Assesse, Assessment year and Previous Year, Residential Status and Tax Liability of Assesse.
6. Distinction between Capital Receipt and Revenue Receipt.
7. Capital Expenditure and revenue.
8. Types of Taxes, Distinction between Direct and Indirect Tax.

#### Unit II:

4. Heads of Income
  - Salary
  - Income from house property
  - Capital gains
5. Income of other persons included in Assessee's Total Income
6. Set out and Carry Forward of Losses

#### Unit III:

5. Assessment Procedure
6. Rectification of Mistakes



# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

7. Deduction under Section 80 C, 80 CCE, 80 G, 80 U
8. Deductions under Section 80 C, 80 D, 80 CCE, 80 G, 80 U

## Unit IV:

1. Appeal, Reference and Revision
2. Penalties (Section 271 to 275)
3. Income Tax Authorities
4. Liability in Special Cases (Sec 159-181)

## Unit V:

5. Rebate of Income Tax (Sec 87-88)
6. Relief from Income Tax (Sec 89)
7. Double Taxation Relief (Sec 90-91)
8. Collection, Recovery and Refund (Sec 190 to 234 and Sec 237-245)

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

5. Kailash Rai, Taxation Law, (Allahabad Law Agency 16th Ed. 2017)
6. V.K. Singhanian. Students Guide to Income Tax (Taxman Publication Pvt. Ltd. Ed. 2015)
7. Kanga & Palkiwala. The Law and Practice of Income Tax (N.M. Tripathi Pvt. Ltd. Latest Ed.)
8. Sampath Iyengar. Law of Income Tax (Bharat Law House Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi, Ed.2014)gt.
- 1.

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Land Laws Including Ceiling and other Local Laws  
**Subject Code** : LLB 317  
**Class** : L.L.B. III YEAR  
**Semester** : V  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** - To create awareness about the concept of Intellectual property, various conventions, Provision of copy Act, 1957, The Trade Mark Act 1999 and The Patents Act 1970. The students can understand the Process of Registration of Copyright work, trade mark and patents with the help of this paper.

#### Unit I:

##### PUNJAB LAND REVENUE ACT 1887

5. Definition of Key Words,
6. Revenue Officers: Their Power and Functions, Preparation of Revenue
7. Record: Like Documents of Jamabandi, Girdawari, Mutation, Intkaal, Sijra Nasab(Pedigree Table) Sirjra Axe(Map of the Village),
8. Arbitration (Sections 127-135), Concepts & Procedure of Partitions

#### Unit II:

##### C. THE PUNJAB TENANCY ACT -1887

5. Definition of Key Words under the Act,
6. Class of Tenants, Law relating to Rent, Law relating to
7. Occupancy of Tenant,
8. Law of Ejectment of Tenants

##### D. HARYANA CEILING OF LAND HOLDING ACT - 1972

6. Definition of Key Words(Section-3),
7. Concept of Permissible Area and Surplus Area (Ss-4 to 6),
8. Ceiling on Land, Acquisition and Disposal of Surplus Area(SS 7 to 15),,
9. Appeal by the
10. Aggrieved Party (Section-18)

#### Unit III:

## **HARYANA RENT CONTROL ACT, 1973**

5. Definitions (SS 1-4),
6. Rights & Duties of Tenants,
7. Rights and Duties of Landlords,
8. Grounds of Ejectment of Tenants.

### **Unit IV:**

## **HARYANA PANCYAYATI RAJ ACT 1994 (SS 1 to 54) (Chapter 1 to 6)**

7. Definition of Key Words,
8. Constitution of Gram Sabha and Gram Panchayat,
9. Gram Panchayat's Duties,
10. Functions and Powers, Finance and Taxation,
11. Control of Gram Panchayat,
12. Sources of Income and Expenditure of Gram Panchayat.

### **Unit V:**

## **HARYANA PANCHAYATI RAJ ACT 1994, PANCHAYATI SAMITI (CHAPTER 7 TO 11) AND SECTION 55 TO 116)**

6. Definition of Key Words,
7. Conduct of Business of Panchayat Samities,
8. Servant of Panchayat Samities,
9. Duties and Powers of Panchayat Samiti, Finance and Taxation,
10. Sources of Income of Panchayat Samiti, Control of Panchayat Samiti

### **BOOKS RECOMMENDED:**

- Harshali Chowdhary, Punjab & Haryana Land Laws, (Central Law Publications, Allahabad, 1st Ed, 2016)
- Badruddin, Commentary on Revenue Laws, Panchayat Laws and Rent Laws, (The LayHouse, Rohtak, 4th Ed, 2015) ;
- Neety Kaul, Land Laws in Punjab and Haryana (Chawla Publications (P) Ltd., Chandigarh, 6th Ed. 2014),
- P. Narula, Punjab and Haryana Land Laws, (Allahabad Law Agency, Ed. 2012)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance (Theory)  
**Subject Code** : LLB 321  
**Class** : L.L.B. III YEAR  
**Semester** : V  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** - The Object is to present the substantive Law in the context of Pleading, Drafting, and Conveyance and show how those transactions are influenced by Legal considerations. A well drafted document instantly attracts the attention of the Court. It develops the skill of drafting of documents among students. It helps the students in making a good lawyer and Judge.

#### Unit I:

7. General Principles of Drafting
8. Fundamental Rules of Pleadings(Civil),
9. Plaint
10. Written Statement
11. Interlocutory Application
12. Amendment of Pleadings

#### Unit II:

7. Affidavit
8. Execution Petition
9. Memorandum of Appeal(Civil)
10. Revision (Civil) .
11. Writ Petition
12. Review

#### Unit III:

7. Petition under Hindu Marriage Act, 1955
8. Complaint (Criminal)
9. Claim petition under Motor Vehicle Act, 1988
10. Bail Application
11. Anticipatory Bail Application
12. Revision (Criminal)  
(138 NIAC + 125 W.P.C)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## Unit IV:

9. Sale Deed
10. Mortgage Deed
11. Lease Deed
12. Gift Deed
13. Promissory Note
14. Power of Attorney(GPA & SPA)
15. Will

## Unit V:

7. Notice
8. Adoption Deed
9. Partnership Deed
10. Exchange Deed
11. Agreement Sale
12. Leave and License

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- Mulla, D-F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, (Lexis Nexis, New Delhi 11th Edition 2016)
  - Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure, (Eastern Book Co., Lucknow 5<sup>th</sup> Ed. 2016)
  - Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional, (11th Ed. 2016)
  - Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Conveyancing, (Central Law Agency, Allahbad 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. 2016)
  - Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing, (Universal Lexis Nexis, New Delhi 11th Ed. 2014)
- 16.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
NAAC ACCREDITED  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance (Practical)  
**Subject Code** : LLB 351  
**Class** : L.L.B. III YEAR  
**Semester** : V  
**Credit** : 4

**Objectives:** - This course aims at acquainting the students about the various fundamentals of drafting to develop the skills of pleading and conveyancing. It provides an insight into the functions and objectives of pleadings and suggests tools to help approach the task of drafting Pleadings. The course contents of this study material have been so designed as to provide Practical orientation and develop necessary acumen ship in drafting legal documents. The object is to present substantive laws in the context of pleadings and conveyancing and to show how those transactions are influenced by the legal considerations. A well drafted document instantly attracts the attention of the court. Any failure however little in bringing out the material issues would be fatal to the matter under consideration

#### Unit I:

- General Principles of Drafting and relevant substantive rules
- Pleading and its essentials
- Importance in civil and criminal matter

#### Unit II:

- Complaint
- Written Statement
- Interlocutory Application
- Original Petition

#### Unit III:

- Affidavit
- Execution Petition
- Memorandum of Appeal and Revision in civil matters
- Petition under Article 226 and Article 32 of the Constitution of India

#### Unit IV:

- Complaints

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

- Criminal and Miscellaneous Petition
- Bail Application
- Memorandum of Appeals and Revision in criminal matters

## Unit V:

- Sale Deed
- Mortgage Deed
- Lease Deed
- Gift Deed
- Promissory note
- Power of Attorney (General and Special)
- Will

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, (Lexis Nexis, New Delhi 1 Ith Edition 2016)
- Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure, (Eastern Book Co., Lucknow 5<sup>th</sup> Ed, 2016)
- Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyaneyd Drafting & Legal Professional, (11th Bd. 2016)
- Chaturvedi, RN. Pleading, Drafting & Conveyancing, (Central Law Agency, Allahbad 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. 2016)
- Dr. AB. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing, (Universal Lexis Nexis, New Delhi Ed. 2014)

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India

**NAAC ACCREDITED**

Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05

Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## LL.B 3 YEAR 6th SEMESTER



## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : Intellectual Property Law  
**Subject Code** : LLB 312  
**Class** : L.L.B. III YEAR  
**Semester** : VI  
**Credit** : 4

**Objective:-** To create awareness about the concept of Intellectual Properties, various conventions, provisions of Copy Right Act, 1957, The Trade Mark Act 1999 and the Patents Act 1970. The students can understand the process of Registration of Copyright work, trade mark and patents with the help of this paper.

#### UNIT- I

7. Concept of Property vis-à-vis Intellectual Property
8. Basic concepts of Intellectual Property Law.
9. Nature of Intellectual Property Law
10. Origin and Development of Intellectual property- Copy Right, Trade Mark & Patent
11. Commercial Exploitation of Intellectual Property
12. Enforcement of Rights and Remedies Against Infringement.

#### Unit-II

5. International Character of Intellectual Property
6. Intellectual Property and Economic Development
7. International Protection of Intellectual Property- overview of International Conventions
8. Berne Convention- WIPO Treaties 1996; Paris Conventions, TRIPS Agreements etc. India's Position vis-à-vis International Conventions and Agreements.

#### UNIT-III

8. Object of Patent Law
9. Inventions- Patentable and Non-Patentable
10. Process Patent and Product patent.
11. Procedure for obtaining a patent
12. Rights and Obligations of a Patentee
13. Revocation and Surrender of Patents.
14. –Infringement of Patent.

#### UNIT-IV

9. What is a Trade Mark
10. Functions of a trade Mark.
11. Trade Mark Registry and Register of Trade Mark.
12. Registration of Trade Marks.
13. Effects Of Registration.
14. Assignment and Transmission of Trade Marks.

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

15. Rectification and Correction of Register.
16. Passing off and Infringement action.

## UNIT-V

8. Meaning and Basis of Copyright.
9. Copyright Office and Copyright Board.
10. Subject Matter of Copyright.
11. Ownership, assignment and Infringement of Copyright.
12. Remedies for Infringement
13. Abridgement of the work and Term of Copyright
14. Right of Broadcasting Authorities.

## BOOK RECOMMENDED:

- David A. Einhorn Intellectual property Law in Cyberspace (3<sup>rd</sup> Ed. 2017)
- Xuan-Thao N. Nguyen, Robert W. Gomulkiewicz, and Danielle M. Conway. Intellectual property, Software, and Information Licensing: Law and Practice (Cumulative supplement 1st Ed. 2017)
- Jerrey A. Maine and Xuan- Thao N. Nguyen. Intellectual Property Taxation: Transaction and Litigation Issues ( Cumulative Supplement 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. 2017)
- Aline C. Flower. Intellectual Property Technology Transfer ( Supplement 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. 2016)
- Alexander I Poltroak: Parul J. Lerner. Essentials of Intellectual Property: Law Conomics, and Strategy (Wiley 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. 2011)
- M.K.Bhandari. Intellectual Property Rights. (Central Law Publication, Ed. 2013)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject : Information Technology & Cyber Laws**  
**Subject Code : LLB 314**  
**Class : L.L.B. III YEAR**  
**Semester : VI**  
**Credit : 4**

**Objective:-**Both the personal and professional worlds are extremely dependent today on the Cyber World. The world is increasingly dependent on network information and communication technologies (ICT). However, with growing dependency, new threats to network and information security have emerged and there is ever-growing rapidly and where ICT are of crucial importance for its economy. Thus, an effort to spread awareness of Cyber Security is the need of the hour and particularly among the law fraternity as these are the persons who must handle the cases of cybercrime. Lawyers, Police, Govt. Officers, Law students and the NGO's must know about the details of the Information technology and the regulatory frame work for the control of Cyber-crimes as they are in contact with the public at large and provide remedial measures for the public problems.

#### UNIT-I

##### 3. Basis Concept of Technology and Law

- Understanding the technology
- Scope of Cyber Laws.
- Cyber Jurisprudence

##### 4. Understanding Electronic Contacts

- The Indian law of Contract
- Types of Electronic Contracts.
- Constitution of Electronic Contracts

#### UNIT – II

##### 1. Copyright in Information Technology

- Copyright in internet
- Software piracy
- Multimedia and copyright issues

##### 2. Patents

- Indian position on computer related patents
- International context of patents.

##### 3. Trademarks

- Trade mark Law in India
- Infringement and passing off.

#### UNIT-III

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## Information Technology Act 2000

- Digital Signature
- E- Governance
- Regulation of Certifying Authorities
- Duties of Subscribers
- Penalties and Adjudication
- Offences under the act
- Making of Rules and Regulation

## UNIT- IV

### 3. Understanding Cyber Crimes

- Crime in context of Internet
- Types of Crime in Internet,

### 4. Indian penal Law & Cyber Crimes (Fraud, hacking, Mischief, Trespass, Defamation, Stalking, Spam)

## UNIT- V

### 2. Issues of Internet Governance

i. Issues of Internet Governance, ii. Freedom of Expression in Internet, iii. Issues of Censorship, iv. Hate Speech, v. Sedition, vi. Libel, vii. Subversion, viii. Privacy Issues, ix. International position on Free speech in Internet.

## Book Recommended:

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

<b>Subject</b>	<b>: Negotiable Instruments, Banking and Insurance</b>
<b>Subject Cod</b>	<b>: LLB 316</b>
<b>Class</b>	<b>: L.L.B. III YEAR</b>
<b>Semester</b>	<b>: VI</b>
<b>Credit</b>	<b>: 4</b>

**Objectives:** - The main aim of the course is to apprise the students about the functioning of banks as the same is covered as general utility service. The students are imparted instruction so as to enable them to understand the multi-dimensional functional issues relating to banking system in India. The subject covered customer-banker relationship, as well as issue relating to Money Laundering etc. Further, the importance and relevance of Ombudsman in Banking is specially highlighted in the instruction imparted to the students. The objectives and structural aspects of RBI, Monopoly of Note Issue, Credit Control, and Determination of Bank Rate Policy are also discussed with the students. Moreover, a comprehensive knowledge regarding the Law of Negotiable Instruments is also given to the students.

#### Unit I:

- Banking Definition and Meaning
- Bank, Banker, Banking Company
- Commercial Banks and Essential Functions
- Agency Services, General Utility Services, Information Service
- Emergence of Multi- Functional Dimensions
- System of Banking-Unit Banking, Branch Banking, Group Banking and Chain Banking
- Banking Companies in India

#### Unit II:

- Customer: Meaning, Legal Character of Banker-Customer Relationship

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

- Right and Obligation of Banks
- Right to Set Off, Bankers Lien
- Duty of Confidentiality and Exception to the Duty
- Current Accounts, Deposits Accounts, Joint Accounts and Trust Accounts
- Special Types of Customers: Lunatics, Minors, Agents
- Administrators and Executors, Partnership Firms and Companies

## Unit III:

- Control by Government and its Agencies
- Need for Elimination of Systematic Risk
- Avoidance of Money Laundering
- Control by Ombudsman

## Unit IV:

- R.B.I. as Central Bank of India and its
- Characteristics and Functions of Central Banks
- Central Bank as Banker and Advisor of the State
- Central Bank as Bankers Bank
- Objectives and Organizational Structure of R.B.I
- Regulations of the Monetary system, Monopoly of Note Issue, Credit Control, Determination of Bank Rate Policy, Control and Supervision of other Bank

## Unit V:

- Negotiable Instrument and its Kinds
- Holder and Holder in Due Course
- Parties, Payment in Due Course
- Negotiation, Presentment and Discharge from Liability
- Dishonour
- Civil Liability, Procedure for Prosecution, Extent of Penalty
- The Paying Bankers, Duty to Honour Customers Cheques, Exception to the Duty to Honour Cheques, Money Paid by Mistake, Good Faith and Statutory Protection to the Collecting Banker

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- M.L. Tannen. Banking Law and Practice in India (Eastern Book 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. 2014)
- S.N. Gupta. The Banking Law and Practice in India (Allahabad Law Agency Ed. 2013)
- S.N. Gupta, Banks and the Customer Protection Law (Allahabad Law Agency Ed. 2017)
- Maurice Megrah & F.R. Ryder, Pagets Law of Banking (Ed. 2014)

- Lord Chorley, Law of banking (Central Law Agency 6<sup>th</sup> Ed. 2011)
- O.P. Faizi. The Negotiable Instruments Act (Butterworth) (Latest Ed.)
- R.K. Bangia. Negotiable Instruments Act (Latest Ed.)
- Avtar Singh, Negotiable Instrument Act (Central Law Agency, 9<sup>th</sup> Ed. 2015)

## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### SYLLABUS

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

**Subject** : COMPETITION LAW  
**Subject Code** : LLB 318  
**Class** : LL.B. 3<sup>RD</sup> YEAR  
**Semester** : VI  
**Credit** : 4

**OBJECTIVE:** The key objectives of competition law are welfare, efficiency, and free and fair competition. There are distributive dimensions in competition law that are related to different notions of welfare. An important function of competition law is to prevent private restrictive business practices and public policies that may unnecessarily impede the redeployment of scarce resources from lower- to higher valued uses.

#### UNIT 1

##### COMPETITION ACT 2002

- Background
- Prohibitions
- Competition Commission of India
- Competition Advocacy

#### UNIT-2

- SEBI Act, 1992
- The Securitisation & Reconstruction of Financial Assets & Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002

#### UNIT-3

- i. Regulatory Framework for Foreign Trade, Multinational Companies
- ii. Foreign Trade (Development Regulation) Act, 1992

## UNIT-4

### FOREIGN EXCHANGE MANAGEMENT ACT, 1999

- i. Background
- ii. Policies
- iii. Authorities

## UNIT - 5

### REGULATION OF ABUSE OF DOMINANT POSITION:

- i. Introduction, Dominance in the Market
- ii. Relevant Market, Appreciable Adverse Effect on Competition in the Market
- iii. Abusive Conducts under the Competition Act, 2002
- iv. Penalties - Prevention of Abuse of Dominance under Indian Competition Law iv.

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- Pardeep S. Mehta, Competition and Regulation in India, (CUTS International, 2011)
- Richard Whish & David Balley, Competition Law, (Oxford, Online Resource Centre, 7th Ed.)
- Abir Rao & Jayant Kumar, Competition Law, (2010, 1st Ed.)
- Sanjiv Agarwal. Investor Guide to Stock Market (Latest Ed.)
- V.A. Avadhani. SEBI guidelines and listing of Companies (Himalaya Publishing House, Latest Ed.)
- Bal Krishan Marta. Security Market in India (Latest Ed.)
- Dr. Chandrate, Dr. S.D. Irrani. Capital Issues SEBI & Listing (Latest Ed.)
- R.P. Hooda. Indian Securities Market (Latest Ed.)
- B.L. Mathur. Indian Capital Market Challenges and Responses (Latest Ed.)
- Ravi Puliani and Mahesh Puliani. SEBI Manual (Latest Ed.)
- V.K. Aggarwal. Consumer Protection Law & Practice. (Latest Ed.)
- Competition Act 2002
- Security Contracts(Regulation) Act 1956
- SEBI Act 1992
- Depositories Act 1996
- Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act, 1992
- FEMA 1999



## LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY

### SCHOOL OF LAW

#### LL.B. 3 YEARS PROGRAMME

<b>Subject</b>	<b>: HUMAN RIGHTS LAW</b>
<b>Subject Code</b>	<b>: LLB 320</b>
<b>Class</b>	<b>: L.L.B. III YEAR</b>
<b>Semester</b>	<b>: VI</b>
<b>Credit</b>	<b>: 4</b>

**Objectives:** - The objective of this course is to lay the foundation of the Human Rights Law and acquaint the students with basic human rights institutions.

#### Unit I: Human Rights

1. Concept of human Rights
2. Rights of Life guaranteed under the Constitution of India- Meaning and content
3. Sustainable development as human rights
  - a. Precautionary Principle
  - b. Polluter Pays Principle
  - c. Public trust doctrine
  - d. Principle of inter generation equity
  - e. Right to development of developing countries
4. The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993

#### Unit II: Protection of Human Rights in India

1. Indian Constitution and human rights dimensions
2. Indian judiciary and protection of human rights
3. Judicial response to the protection of right to life and liberty
4. Police atrocities and compensation
5. Violation of Human Rights and Public Interest Litigation

6. Rights of accused, under trials and prisoners

### Unit III: Human Rights of child and Women

1. Rights of Child
2. The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986
3. Human Rights of Women- Gender equality
4. Sexual harassment of women at workplace-a violation of human rights

### Unit IV: Human Rights of Health Care and Human Rights of senior citizens

1. Right to Live with dignity
2. Right to health care
3. Maintenance and Welfare of Senior Citizens Act, 2007

### Unit V: Human rights of Weaker Sections

1. Rights of the poor
2. National Commission for Minorities Act, 1992
3. National Commission for Safai Karamcharis Act, 1993

### Referred Case Law:

1. Lata Singh v. State of U.P., AIR 2006 SC 2522
2. Sube Singh v. State of Haryana, AIR 2006 SC 1117
3. Sona Chandi Oal Committee v. State of Maharashtra, AIR 2005 SC 635
4. Smt. Sumakiran Mallena v. Secretary Medical and Health, AIR 2008 (NOC) 374 (A.P.)
5. M.C. Mehta v. Kamal Nath, 1997(1) SCC 388
6. Indian Council for Enviro-Legal Action v. Union of India. 1996 AIR SCW 1096
7. Bombay Dyeing & Manufacturing Co. Ltd. v. Bombay Environmental Action Group & others, AIR 2006 SC 1489
8. State of Andhra Pradesh y. Challa Ramakrishna Reddy, AIR 2000 SC 2083
9. Jolly George Varghese y. Bank of Cochin, AIR 1980 SC 470
10. Association of Dead People v. State of U.P. AIR 2000 All 387,
11. Vincent Parikurlangara v. Union of India, AIR 1987 SC 990,
12. Consumer Education and Research Centre v. Union of India, (1995) 3 SCC 42,
13. Parmananda Katara v. Union of India, AIR 1989 SC 2039
14. Vishakha v. State of Rajasthan, (1997) 6 SCC 241
15. M.C. Mehta v. State of Tamil Nadu and others, AIR 1997 SC 699
16. Brijendra Thakur v. State of M.P. and others, AIR 2006 M.P. 28
17. R. D. Upadhaya v. State of A.P., AIR 2006 SC 1946
18. Sunil Batra v. Delhi Administration, AIR 1978 SC 1575

### Recommended Books:

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: [www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](http://www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)

## Text Books:

1. Durga Das Basu, Human Rights in Constitutional Law, Parentice Hall of India, New Delhi
2. Krishan Lyer, V. R. Human Rights and the Law, Vedpal Law House Indore 1984.

## Reference Books:

1. Dr. Gurbax Singh, Law Relating to Protection of Human Rights and Human Values, Vinod Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.
2. Manoj Kumar Sinha, Implementation of Basic Human Rights, Lexis Nexis, India
3. Dr..H. O. Aggarwal, International law and human rights, Central Law Publications, Allahabad
4. Asha Bajpai, Child Rights in India. Oxford University Press
5. Nuzhat Parveen, Child Rights and the Law , Universal Law Publishing Co., Delhi.

*Bhavana Sharma*

**Dr. Bhavana Sharma**

**Chairperson, BOS Meeting**

**HoD, School of Law**

*[Signature]*  
Registrar

